

**HILDA (Living in Australia)  
NEW PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (NPQ) W23M**

AUTOFILLED: Showcard Confirm Start TIMESTAMP  
[wCPQTimeStart.getTimestamp]

**Establish Showcard Availability**

**AA2i.** [IF interview method= Face-to-face: **CONFIRM IF RESPONDENT HAS THEIR LIVING IN AUSTRALIA SHOWCARDS IN FRONT OF THEM.** / ELSE Before we start, can I check whether you have your Living in Australia showcards in front of you?]

- ☐ Yes, paper showcards [1]
- ☐ Yes, online showcards [2]
- ☐ No [3]

**AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE**

AUTOFILLED: Section AA Start TIMESTAMP  
[AATimeStart.getTimestamp]

**AA2. In which country were you born?**

- ☐ Australia [1101] [wancobn]
- ☐ China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) [6101]
- ☐ Germany [2304]
- ☐ Greece [3207]
- ☐ Hong Kong [6102]
- ☐ Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland) [2201]
- ☐ Italy [3104]
- ☐ Malaysia [5203]
- ☐ Netherlands [2308]
- ☐ New Zealand [1201]
- ☐ Philippines [5204]
- ☐ United Kingdom [2100]
- ☐ United States of America [8104]
- ☐ Vietnam [5105]
- ☐ Other (please specify) [8888]

IF AA2 = 1101 go to AA14  
IF AA2 = 8888 go to AA2(SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to AA3

**AA2(SPECIFY). In which country were you born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wstandard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- ☐ Refused [9998]
- ☐ Don't know [9999]

IF AA2[wpecify] = 1101 go to AA14  
ELSE go to AA3

**AA3. In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?**

- ☐ [welect Year] [wanyoan]
- ☐ Refused [9998]
- ☐ Don't know [9999]

**AA4. Are you an Australian citizen?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wanaucit]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF AA4= 1 go to AA6  
ELSE go to AA5

**AA5. Are you a **permanent** resident of Australia?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wanaures]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF AA5 = 1 go to AA6  
ELSE go to AA13

**AA6. (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wannzcin]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF AA6 = 1 go to AA13  
ELSE go to AA7

**AA7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later)  | [1] | [wanaf99n] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier) | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused at AA3                  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know at AA3               | [9] |            |

IF AA7 = 1 go to AA9 ELSE go to AA8
--

**AA8. Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wanrefn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

Now go to AA13
----------------

**AA9. Were **you** the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self                   | [1] | [wanpappn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Someone else in family | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |            |

IF AA9 = 2 go to AA10 ELSE go to AA11
--

**AA10. Does that person currently live in this household?**

- |                               |     |            |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [wanpaphh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |            |

**AA11. What best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia? “Skilled migrant”, “Business migrant”, “Family migrant”, “Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant”; or “New Zealand citizen”?**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE: What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Skilled migrant                         | [1] | [wanmigcn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Business migrant                        | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Family migrant                          | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand citizen                     | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [9] |            |

**AA12. Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE: If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self or other family members | [1] | [wanafpan] |
| <input type="radio"/> Friend                       | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Australian Government        | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Community organisation       | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                        | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |            |

**AA13. Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wanengfn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**Now go to SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP**

**AA14. Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> No                          | [1] | [wanatsin] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Aboriginal             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Torres Strait Islander | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, both                   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  | [9] |            |

**Location of birth**

**AA15a. Which city or town was your mother living in when **you were born**?**

- |  |      |                      |
|--|------|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Sydney                                 | [1]  | []                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Melbourne                              | [2]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Brisbane                               | [3]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Adelaide                               | [4]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Perth                                  | [5]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Hobart                                 | [6]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Canberra                               | [7]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Other ( <i>write in name of town</i> ) | [8]  | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="radio"/> Rural locality outside of a town       | [9]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas                               | [10] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                | [98] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                             | [99] |                      |

IF AA15a = 9 go to AA15b  
IF AA15a = 8 go to AA16  
IF AA15a = 10 go to AA15ai  
ELSE go to SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP

**AA15ai. CONFIRM:** Our records indicate that you were born in Australia. Are our records wrong?

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, your records are wrong | [1] | [wlsinthm] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, I was born in Australia | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [8] |            |

IF AA15ai = 2 go to AA15a ELSE go to SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP
--

**AA15b. What town was your mother living nearest to when you were born?**

- |  |                      |     |    |
|--|----------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Other ( <i>write in name of town</i> ) | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                |                      | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                             |                      | [9] |    |

**AA16. And in which State is that?**

- |  |      |    |
|--|------|----|
| <input type="radio"/> NSW                | [01] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Victoria           | [02] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Queensland         | [03] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> South Australia    | [04] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Western Australia  | [05] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Tasmania           | [06] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Northern Territory | [07] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT                | [08] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [98] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [99] |    |

AUTOFILLED: Section AA End TIMESTAMP [AATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
--

Now go to BB1
---------------

## BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP

[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**BB1. This section is about your family background. Were you living with **both** your "own" mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, "own" means natural or adopted **as an infant**.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Both own mother and father            | [1]  | [wfmlwopn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Father and stepmother                 | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother and stepfather                 | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father only - no mother or stepmother | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother only - no father or stepfather | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [99] |            |

IF BB1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to BB3a  
ELSE go to BB2

**BB2. Why were you not living with both your own parents?**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Parents never married or lived together                                     | [1]  | [wfmpnpre] |
| <input type="radio"/> One or both parents died  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Parents separated or divorced   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

IF BB2 = 1 or 2 go to BB5  
IF BB2 = 3 go to BB3b  
ELSE go to BB3a

**BB3a. Did your mother and father **ever** get divorced or separate?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wfmpdivn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF BB3a = 1 go to BB3b  
ELSE go to BB5

**BB3b. Did your mother and father ever get back together again?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wfmpkonn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**BB4. About how old were you at the time they first separated?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than once, ask youngest*

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wfmagepn]

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Unborn              | [97]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year    | [0]    |
| <input type="radio"/> [1 year – 80 years] | [1-80] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [98]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [99]   |

**BB5. How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age*

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wfmageIn]

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year     | [0]    |
| <input type="radio"/> [1 year – 97 years]  | [1-97] |
| <input type="radio"/> Still living at home | [996]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [998]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [999]  |

**BB6. Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.**

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wfmhsibn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF BB6 = 1 go to BB7 ELSE go to BB9a
---

**BB7. How many?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wfmeldsn]

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> [One – Twenty five] | [1-25] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [98]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [99]   |

**BB8. Were you the oldest when you were growing up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - Oldest                             | [1] | [wfmeldsn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – respondent has/had an older sibling | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [9] |            |

**BB9a. In which country was your father born?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's **biological** parents.*

- |  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [wfmfcobn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |            |

IF BB9a=8888 go to BB9a(SPECIFY) ELSE go to BB9b
---

**BB9a(SPECIFY). In which country was your father born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wtandard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |



**BB9b. And your mother? In which country was she born?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's **biological** parents.*

- |  |        |             |
|--|--------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [wfmmbcoba] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |             |

IF BB9b = 8888 go to BB9b(SPECIFY) ELSE go to BB10
---

**BB9b(SPECIFY). In which country was your mother born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wtstandard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**BB10. Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.**

**READ OUT IF APPLICABLE:** If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g., natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14*

**BB11a. How much **schooling** did your **father** complete?**

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> None  | [1] | [wfmfschn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Primary school only   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5th form, Leaving Certificate) | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6th form, Matriculation)       | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

Now go to BB12
----------------

**BB12. Did your **father** complete an educational qualification [IF BB11a=1: / ELSE after leaving school]? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wfmfpsqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF BB12 = 1 go to BB13 ELSE go to BB11b
--

**BB13. From **where** was his highest level qualification obtained?**

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> University  | [1] | [wfmfhlqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Teachers College / College of Advanced Education                      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Institute of Technology   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

Now go to BB11b
-----------------

**BB11b. How much **schooling** did your **mother** complete?**

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> None  | [1] | [wfmmschn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Primary school only   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5th form, Leaving Certificate) | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6th form, Matriculation)       | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

Now go to BB14
----------------

**BB14. Did your **mother** complete an educational qualification [IF BB11b=1: / ELSE after leaving school]? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do **not** include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wfmmpsqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF BB14 = 1 go to BB15 ELSE go to BB16
---

**BB15. From **where** was her highest level qualification obtained?**

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> University  | [1] | [wfmhhlqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Teachers College/College of Advanced Education                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Institute of Technology   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

**BB16. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Accept father substitutes.

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes   | [1] | [wfmfempn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father was deceased                             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father not living with respondent so Don't know | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [9] |            |

IF BB16 = 1 go to BB17a IF BB16 = 2 go to BB17b IF BB16 = 3 go to BB17c IF BB16 = 4 go to BB19 ELSE go to BB18
--

[IF BB16=1: **BB17a. What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? /**

ELSE IF BB16=2: **BB17b. What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?/**

ELSE IF BB16=3: **BB17c. What kind of work did your father do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?]** Please describe fully.

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

[wfmfo06n]

- ☐ Refused title [9998]  
☐ Don't know title [9999]

*(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- ☐ Refused main tasks [9998]  
☐ Don't know main tasks [9999]

- [IF BB16 = 2 or 3 or 4]  
☐ Never had a job [9997]

**BB18. Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *TOTAL (e.g., includes 6 episodes of 1 month each)*

- ☐ Yes [1] [wfmfuemn]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**BB19. And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Accept mother substitutes*

- ☐ Yes [1] [wfmmempn]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Mother was deceased [3]  
☐ Mother not living with respondent so Don't know [4]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF BB19 = 1 go to BB20a  
IF BB19 = 2 go to BB20b  
IF BB19 = 3 go to BB20c  
ELSE go to SECTION BB END TIMESTAMP

[IF BB19=1: **BB20a. What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? /**

ELSE IF BB19=2: **BB20b. What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? /**

ELSE IF BB19=3: **BB20c. What kind of work did your mother do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?]** Please describe fully.

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

[wfmmo06n]

- ☐ Refused title [9998]
- ☐ Don't know title [9999]

*(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- ☐ Refused main tasks [9998]
- ☐ Don't know main tasks [9999]

- ☐ [if BB19=2 or 3 or 4]  
Never had a job [9997]

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP  
[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

Now go to A1

## A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### A1. At what age did you leave school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: (as a *child/teenager*; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student). If age given is *20 years or more*: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| [DISPLAY LIST]                                     | [wedageIn] |
| <input type="radio"/> [6 years old – 30 years old] | [6-30]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Never went to school         | [1]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school              | [2]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99]       |

IF A1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to A6  
ELSE go to A2

### A2. [IF A1=2: What year of school [IF CurrentYear>waveYear: are you in this year /ELSE were you in [waveYear]]/ ELSE What was the highest year of school you completed]?

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary                    | [1]  | [wedhistn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent                                       | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary                    | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or equivalent  | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 8 or equivalent  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 7 or equivalent  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attended primary school but did not finish                  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

### A3. What type of school [IF A1=2: are you currently attending? Is / ELSE were you attending in your last year? Was] it a Government school, a non-government Catholic school, or some other non-government school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent unable to select out of these three choices provided, write in their answer in textbox provided next to 'Other (specify)'.

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Government school                                | [1] | [wedtypen] |
| <input type="radio"/> Catholic non-government school                   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other non-government school                      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other, not included above (please specify) _____ | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                       | [9] |            |

**A4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Still at school**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school (A1=2) | [1] | [wchka1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2] |          |

IF A4= 1 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP IF A4 = 2 go to A5
--

**A5. In which country did you complete your last year of school?**

- |  |        |           |
|--|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [wedclyn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999] |           |

IF A5 = 8888 go to A5(SPECIFY) ELSE go to A6
---

**A5(SPECIFY). In which country did you complete your last year of school?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wtandard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**A6. [IF A1=1: Have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? / ELSE IF A1>=7 & A1<=12 :Since leaving school as a child, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? /ELSE IF A1>=13 & A1<=19: Since leaving school as a teenager, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? / ELSE Since leaving school, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wedqenrn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A6 = 1 go to A7a ELSE go to A13a
--



**A7a.** [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD 1**, [IF A1=1: **what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=7 to 12: **since leaving school as a child what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=13 to 19: **since leaving school as a teenager what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE **since leaving school what qualifications have you completed**] / ELSE [IF A1=1: **What qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=7 to 12: **Since leaving school as a child what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=13 to 19: **Since leaving school as a teenager what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE **Since leaving school what qualifications have you completed?**]

[IF AA2i = 3: **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Prompt for number of each *type* of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

*MULTI RESP*

		<i>Obtained</i>	<i>Number</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - lower level	[600]	[wedqosl]	[wedqns]
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - highest level	[611]	[wedqosh]	[wedqnsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Nursing qualification	[001]	[wedqonq]	[wedqnnq]
<input type="checkbox"/> Teaching qualification	[002]	[wedqotq]	[wedqntq]
<input type="checkbox"/> Trade certificate or apprenticeship	[514]	[wedqota]	[wedqnta]
<input type="checkbox"/> Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate	[511]	[wedqotc]	[wedqntc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level I	[524]	[wedqoc1]	[wedqnc1]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level II	[521]	[wedqoc2]	[wedqnc2]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level III	[598]	[wedqoc3]	[wedqnc3]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level IV	[599]	[wedqoc4]	[wedqnc4]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - Don't know level	[500]	[wedqocd]	[wedqncd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Associate Diploma / Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[wedqoad]	[wedqnad]
<input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree	[413]	[wedqodp]	[wedqndp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[wedqoav]	[wedqnav]
<input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[wedqobd]	[wedqnbd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[wedqohd]	[wedqnhd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate	[221]	[wedqogc]	[wedqngc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Postgraduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma	[211]	[wedqogd]	[wedqngd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree	[120]	[wedqoms]	[wedqnms]
<input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate	[110]	[wedqodc]	[wedqndc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)	[995]	[wedqoos]	[wedqnos]
<input type="radio"/> Did not complete qualification	[993]	[wedqnone]	[wedqnos]
<input type="radio"/> Still studying	[994]	[wedqstdy]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[998]	[wedqorf]	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[999]	[wedqodk]	
Diploma NFI		[wedqodn]	[wedqndn]
Level unknown	[000]	[wedqoun]	[wedqnun]
Not answered		[wedqona]	

IF A7a = 995 go to A7ai  
 IF A7a = 993, 994, 998 or 999 go to A7b  
 ELSE go to A7aii

**A7ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- ☐ Title of course \_\_\_\_\_ [1]
- ☐ Refused title of course [98]
- ☐ Don't know title of course [99]

**DESCRIPTION**

- ☐ Description of course \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- ☐ Refused description of course [98]
- ☐ Don't know description of course [99]

**LENGTH**

- ☐ Length of course (full-time equivalent) \_\_\_\_\_ [3]
- ☐ Refused length of course [98]
- ☐ Don't know length of course [99]

**A7aii. And how many of these qualifications [of each type] have you completed?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

*MULTI RESP*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[A7a] | [A7ai] [Number of qualifications completed]

**A7b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:**

- ☐ If code 001 selected (nursing qual.) [1] [wchknrs]
- ☐ Else [2]

IF A7b = 1 go to A7c

IF A7b = 2 go to A7d

**A7c. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD 2, what / ELSE What] type of nursing qualification do you have?**

[IF AA2i = 3: **PROBE** using pre-coded list.]

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |       |             |
|---|-------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled Nurse   | [511] | [wednrsen]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)              | [421] | [wednrstdp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) | [411] | [wednrsav]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours  | [312] | [wednrsbd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree  | [311] | [wednrshd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister                | [310] | [wednrstd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Postgraduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma                                    | [211] | [wednrsgd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [wednrsms]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [wednrscd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (if "other" course provide details on next screen)                   | [997] | [wednrsos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [wednrsrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [wednrsk]   |

Other certificate – level III

[wednrs3]

IF A7c = 997 go to A7ci  
ELSE go to A7d

**A7ci. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course_____       | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                     | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                  | [99] |

**A7d. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If code 002 selected (teaching qual.) | [1] | [wchktch] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                  | [2] |           |

IF A7d = 1 go to A7e  
ELSE go to A8

**A7e. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD 3, what / ELSE What] type of teaching qualification is that?**

[IF AA2i = 3: **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |       |             |
|---|-------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)  | [421] | [wedtchtp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.) TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.)                                      | [411] | [wedtchts]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Diploma / Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)  | [498] | [wedtchdp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)  | [499] | [wedtchav]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours  | [312] | [wedtchbd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree  | [311] | [wedtchhd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate   | [221] | [wedtchgc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma) | [211] | [wedtchgd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [wedtchms]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [wedtchdc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (if "other" course provide details in next screen)   | [997] | [wedtchos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [wedtchrfr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [wedtchdk]  |

IF A7e = 997 go to A7ei  
ELSE go to A8

**A7ei. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course_____       | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                     | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                  | [99] |

**A8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If code 993 only selected | [1] | [wchknoq] |
| <input type="radio"/> If code 994 only selected | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Else proceed              | [3] |           |

IF A8 = 1 go to A10  
IF A8 = 2 go to A11  
IF A8 = 3 go to A9

**A9. In which country did you complete your highest qualification?**

*Qualifications completed by the respondent are: [A7a]*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.*

- |  |        |           |
|--|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [wedcoqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999] |           |

IF A9 = 8888 go to A9 (SPECIFY) ELSE go to A10
---

**A9 (SPECIFY). In which country did you complete your highest qualification?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wtandard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**A10. Are you **currently** enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wedcqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF A10 = 1 go to A11 ELSE go to A13a
---

**A11. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Full-time student | [1] | [wedcqtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Part-time student | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        | [9] |            |

**A12. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what / ELSE What] is the qualification you are studying for?**

[IF AA2i = 3: **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification*

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - lower level                   | [600] | [wedcqsh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - highest level                 | [611] | [wedcqsl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I                                  | [524] | [wedcqc1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II                                 | [521] | [wedcqc2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III                                | [514] | [wedcqc3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV                                 | [511] | [wedcqc4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - Don't know level                         | [500] | [wedcqcd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)                | [421] | [wedcqdp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree                                       | [413] | [wedcqad] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)       | [411] | [wedcqav] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours                        | [312] | [wedcqbd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree                                | [311] | [wedcqhd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate                                   | [221] | [wedcqgc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma                                       | [211] | [wedcqgd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [wedcqms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [wedcqdc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other ( if "other" course provide details in next screen) | [997] | [wedcqos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [wedcqrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [wedcqdk] |

IF A12 = 997 go to A12i ELSE go to A13a
--

**A12i. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what is the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course_____       | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                     | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                  | [99] |

**A13a. How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *It is important to get this accurately.*

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wehtseha]

[wehtseyr]

[wehtsemt]

- ☐ [6 – Current Age]
- ☐ Never went to school [1]
- ☐ Still in full-time education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education) [2]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF A13a = 2, 98 or 99 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
IF [Age]-A13a = 0 go to A13b  
ELSE go to A13c

**A13b. And how many month[w] has it been since you left full-time education (for the first time)?**

- ☐ 1 month [1]
- ☐ 2 months [2]
- ☐ 3 months [3]
- ☐ 4 months [4]
- ☐ 5 months [5]
- ☐ 6 months [6]
- ☐ 7 months [7]
- ☐ 8 months [8]
- ☐ 9 months [9]
- ☐ 10 months [10]
- ☐ 11 months [11]

**A13c. This means it has been [IF Age-A13a=0: A13b.response / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1: [Age-A13a] year / ELSE [Age-A13a] years] since you left full-time education for the first time - is this correct?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]

IF A13c = 2 to A13ci  
ELSE go to A14

**A13ci. AMEND PREVIOUS ANSWERS:** Please use the back button to amend previous answers, or select the button below to jump back to A1 ([A1] years old when respondent left school).

- ☐ Jump back to A1 [1]

**A14. [IF Age-A13a>1 & A1 NE 1: Now of these [Age-A13a] years, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a>1 & A1=1: Now of the [Age-A13a] years since you turned 15, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 NE 1: Now of this year, how many months in total have you spent ... / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 = 1: Now of this last year since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 NE 1: Now of these months, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 = 1: Now of these last [A13b] months since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE Now for this last month, were you in paid work, unemployed and looking for work or neither working nor looking for work]**

[DISPLAY GRID]

CATEGORIES		Full years	OR Full months if less than 1 year		
<input type="radio"/>	a. In paid work? (including both full or part-time work)			[1]	[wehtjbyr] [wehtjbmt]
<input type="radio"/>	b. Unemployed and looking for work? (you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)			[2]	[wehtujyr] [wehtujmt]
<input type="radio"/>	c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?			[3]	[wehtoyr] [wehtomt]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused			[98]	
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know			[99]	

**A15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in the boxes at A14c?**

- ☐ Yes, time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [1] [wchka14c]
- ☐ No time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [2]

IF A15 = 1 go to A16  
IF A15 = 2 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP



**A16.** [If AA2i = 1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what / ELSE What**] **was your main activity during** [IF A14 =3 & A14 year>1: **those years** / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 year =1: **that year** / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 month >1: **those months** / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 month=1: **that month**] **you spent neither working nor looking for work?** [IF AA2i = 3: **Was it:** ]

[If AA2i = 3: **If ‘Other (specify)’ PROMPT: Please describe your current activity?**]

- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Retired / Voluntarily inactive / ELSE **Retired or Voluntarily inactive**] [1] [wehmacto]
- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Home duties / Child care / ELSE **Home duties or Child care**] [2]
- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Study / Went to school, TAFE or university / ELSE **Studying, that is went to school, TAFE or university**] [3]
- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Own disability or handicap / ELSE **Own disability or handicap**] [4]
- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Own illness or injury ELSE **Own illness or injury**] [5]
- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking after ill or disabled person / ELSE **Looking after ill or disabled person**] [6]
- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities / ELSE **Travel on holiday or leisure activities**] [7]
- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Working in an unpaid voluntary job / ELSE **Working in an unpaid voluntary job**] [8]
- ☐ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Other activity /ELSE **Other activity**] (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

AUTOFILLED: Section A End TIMESTAMP

[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**Now go to B1**

## B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section B Start TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[wesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad

- [1] Employed
- [2] Unemployed
- [3] Not in the labour force

[wesdtl]: DV: Current labour force status - detail

- [1] Employed FT
- [2] Employed PT
- [3] Unemployed, looking for FT work
- [4] Unemployed, looking for PT work
- [5] Not in the labour force, marginally attached
- [6] Not in the labour force, not marginally attached
- [7] Employed, but usual hours worked unknown

**B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wesjlw]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a  
ELSE go to B2

**B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as parental leave or on workers compensation)?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wesjnlw]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)  
IF B2 = 2 go to D1  
ELSE go to B3a

**B2(CHECK).** Your response to these employment questions is very important as they determine which questions you will be asked next and impact the validity of the data. Remember your answers are completely confidential, so I'd like to ask you again ...

- ☐ Go back and re-ask employment questions (go back to B1/B2) [1]
- ☐ Employment questions asked twice and respondent still refused [2]

IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1  
ELSE go to F1a

**B3a. [Do / did] you work ...**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent says they work in **more than one job**, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.*

- ☐ for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [wesjtyp]
- ☐ in your own business with employees? [2]
- ☐ in your own business with no employees? [3]
- ☐ without pay in a family business? [4]
- ☐ None of the above [9]
- ☐ Refused [98]

IF B3a = 1 go to B5  
IF B3a = 4 go to B12  
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b  
ELSE go to B4

**B3b. What then are your working arrangements?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.*

- ☐ Receive payment in kind [5] [wesjtyp]
- ☐ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- ☐ Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- ☐ For government in job creation / employment program [8]
- ☐ Refused [98]

IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5  
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1  
IF B3b = 98 go to B5

#### B4. Is that business incorporated?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Read out if queried.*

*An incorporated business:*

- *has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC); and*
- *has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”).*

*If the above criteria are not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wesbinc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know | [9] |           |

IF B4 = 1 go to B5 IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12
---

#### B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (B1=1)     | [1] | [wchkb1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (B1=2)      | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused (B1=8) | [8] |          |

IF B5 = 1 go to B12 IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6
--

#### B6. How long have you been away from work?

- |   |     |                          |
|---|-----|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of full weeks <input type="text"/>  | [1] | [wesafwha]<br>[weswkafw] |
| OR  |     |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of full months <input type="text"/> | [3] | [wesmtafw]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know, but less than 4 weeks                 | [4] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know, but 4 weeks or more                   | [5] |                          |

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks*

- |                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know | [99] |

#### B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more  | [1] | [wes4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, away from work less than 4 weeks | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused / Don’t know                 | [8] |          |

IF B7 = 2 go to B12 ELSE go to B8
--------------------------------------

**B8. Were you on workers compensation during the last 7 days?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [weswcmp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10 ELSE go to B9
--

**B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wesrtcr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF B9 = 1 go to B12 IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1
---

**B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wesstrk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF B10 = 1 go to B12 ELSE go to B11
--

**B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does **not** include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wesp4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF B11 = 1 go to B12 ELSE go to D1
---------------------------------------

**B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8                       | [1] | [wesempst] |
| <input type="radio"/> B4 = 1  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF) | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> B3a = 4                                       | [4] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to C1a

## C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:** The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.

By "usually", we are referring here to the usual hours worked by the respondent in their current working situation.

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [wjbhruw]
- ☐ Hours vary [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b  
ELSE go to C2

**C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?**

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [wjbhrua]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

- ☐ C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time) [1] [wchkhru]
- ☐ C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time) [2]
- ☐ C1a = Ref/DK or C1a = Hours Vary/C1b = Ref/DK [3]

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4  
IF C2 = 2 go to C3

**C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the **main** reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness or disability  | [1]  | [wjbptrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for children  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other personal or family responsibilities                        | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Going to school, college, university, etc.                       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Could not find full-time work                                    | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer part-time work  | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Involved in voluntary work                                       | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work     | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Getting business established                                     | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job        | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                     | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, **and taking into account how that would affect your income**, would you prefer to work ...**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> fewer hours than you do now?        | [1] | [wjbhrcpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> about the same hours as you do now? | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> or more hours than you do now?      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9] |            |

IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a ELSE go to C5
--

**C5. In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace **and** at home.*

*Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary*

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> TOTAL preferred hours per week <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbprhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] |           |

**C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) | [1] | [wjbpmfhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)  | [2] |            |

IF C6 = 1 go to C8a IF C6 = 2 go to C7
---



**C7. Are you **available** to work more hours than you do now?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjbawmhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C8a. Do you currently have **more** than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include only paid work.*

*The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.*

- |   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – have 2 or more jobs | [1] | [wjbn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – only have 1 job      | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [8] |        |

IF C1a !=0 and C8a = 1 go to C8b  
IF C1a = 0 go to C11  
ELSE go to C9a

**C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your **main** job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** do you **usually** work in your **main** job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace **and** at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are **not** considered usual working hours.*

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbmhruw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |            |

IF C8b = 997 go to C8c  
ELSE go to C9a

**C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** do you work **on average** over a usual 4-week period in your **main** job?**

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbmhrua] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |            |

**C9a. On which days of the week do you usually work [IF C8a=1: in your main job / ELSE]?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Monday to Friday              | [1] | [wjbmday] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nine day fortnight            | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from week to week   | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from month to month | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [7] |           |

IF C9a = 1 or 7 go to C10

IF C9a = 2 go to C9d

IF C9a = 3 or 4 go to C9c

IF C9a = 8 go to C9b

**C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.**

*MULTI RESP*

- |                                    |     |            |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Monday    | [1] | [wjbmday1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday   | [2] | [wjbmday2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday | [3] | [wjbmday3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday  | [4] | [wjbmday4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friday    | [5] | [wjbmday5] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday  | [6] | [wjbmday6] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday    | [7] | [wjbmday7] |

IF C9b = 6 AND/OR 7, go to C9e  
ELSE go to C10

**C9c. How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period?**

**IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a respondent says 7 days or less, confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.*

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of days (maximum 28 days) <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbmmth] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] |           |

**C9d. And do you usually work on weekends in this job?**

- |                               |      |          |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1]  | [wjbwwe] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [98] |          |

IF C9d = 1 go to C9e  
ELSE go to C10

**C9e. And is that usually on a Saturday, on a Sunday, or on both days?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Saturday [IF C9b = 6 but not 7, autocode = 1] | [1] | [wjbwwweh] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sunday [IF C9b = 7 but not 6, autocode = 2]   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Both [IF C9b = 6 AND 7, autocode = 3]         | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] |            |

IF C9e = 1 go to C9f  
IF C9e = 2 go to C9g  
IF C9e = 3 go to C9f  
ELSE go to C10

**C9f. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Saturday (in your main job)?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbwwesa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [999] |            |

IF C9e = 3 go to C9g  
ELSE go to C10

**C9g. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Sunday (in your main job)?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbwwesu] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [999] |            |

**C10. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these / ELSE Which of the following] best describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : main / ELSE] job? [IF AA2i=3: A regular daytime schedule? A regular evening shift? A regular night shift? A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)? A split shift (two distinct periods each day)? On call? An irregular schedule? Or some other arrangement? / ELSE]**

[IF AA2i=3: **If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT:** Please describe your current work schedule?]

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A regular daytime schedule                                 | [1]  | [wjbmsch] |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular evening shift                                    | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular night shift                                      | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Split shift (two distinct periods each day)                | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> On call  | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Irregular schedule   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                               | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |           |

**C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.**

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

[wjbmo06]

- ☐ Refused title [98]  
☐ Don't know title [99]

*(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- ☐ Refused main tasks/duties [998]  
☐ Don't know main tasks/duties [999]

**C12. How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses**

- ☐ If one year or more, record number of full years  [1] [wjboccha]  
OR [wjboccyr]  
☐ If less than one year, record number of full weeks  [3] [wjboccwkw]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1: for your current employer / ELSE in your current business]?**

- ☐ If one year or more, record number of full years  [1] [wjbemlha]  
OR [wjbemlyr]  
☐ If less than one year, record number of full weeks  [3] [wjbemlwkw]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**C14. What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out by your [ IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

[wjbmi06]

- ☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**C15.** [IF C8a=1 : In your **main** job, are / ELSE Are] any of your usual working hours worked **at your home** (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

- ☐ Yes [1] [wjbmbmh]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF C15 = 1 go to C16  
ELSE go to C19a

**C16.** Approximately how many hours each week do you **usually** work at home [IF C8a=1 : for your **main** job only / ELSE ]?

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [wjbmhhrhw]
- ☐ Hours vary [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

IF C16 = 997 go to C17  
ELSE go to C18

**C17.** How many hours **per week** do you work at home **on average** over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : for your **main** job only / ELSE ]?

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [wjbmhrrha]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**C18.** Are the hours worked at home the result of a **formal** arrangement with your employer?

- ☐ Yes [1] [wjbmagh]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Not applicable - self-employed [IF B12 = 2 OR 3, C18 autocode = 7] [7]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**C18a.** [IF C8 = 1: Still thinking about your **main** job / ELSE In a usual week, how many of your workdays are worked **entirely** at home?]

- ☐ Days per week  [1] []
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF C8a = 2 and C1a.hours = C16.hours go to C20a  
IF C8a = 2 and C1b.hours = C17.hours go to C20a  
IF C8a = 1 and C8b.hours = C16.hours go to C20a  
IF C8a = 1 and C8c.hours = C17.hours go to C20a  
ELSE go to C19a

C19a-C19c are used to construct:

[wjbmlha]	DV: C19 Main job location of work varies
[wjbmlpc]	DV: C19 Main job location of work ASGS postal area (POA)
[wjbmlkm]	DV: C19 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids (kilometres)
[wjbmlkr]	DV: C19 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids (range)

**C19a. Now think about the workplaces you regularly travel to. [IF C8a=1 : Still thinking of your **main** job, in / ELSE In] what town, suburb or locality is the workplace you most frequently travel to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the location of the depot.*

- |  |                      |     |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Suburb / Locality      | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No fixed place of work |                      | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Works only from home   |                      | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [9] |

IF C19a = 1 go to C19b

IF C19a = 9 go to C19c

ELSE go to C20a

**C19b. And what is the postcode of this location?**

- |                                  |                      |     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Postcode   | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |

Now go to C20a

**C19c. Do you know the postcode of this location?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the postcode of the depot location.*

- |   |                      |     |
|---|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes- enter postcode | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                  |                      | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             |                      | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          |                      | [9] |

**C20a. Do you belong to a trade union?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjbttu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF C20a = 1 go to C21 ELSE go to C20b
--

**C20b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.*

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjbou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

**C21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12: Employee status. C21 MUST match B12.**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employee [IF B12 =1]                 | [1] | [wchkb12] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employee of own business [IF B12 =2] | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer / Self-employed [IF B12 =3] | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Unpaid family worker [IF B12 =4]     | [4] |           |

IF C21 = 1 go to C22a IF C21 = 2 or 3 go to C28 IF C21 = 4 go to C30
--

<b>Employees only</b>
-----------------------

**C22a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1: Again, we're talking about your **main** job. / ELSE ]**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjbmhl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C22b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjbmsl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C23.** [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD C23, which of these categories **best** describes your current contract of employment? / ELSE Which of the following **best** describes your current contract of employment? Employed on a fixed-term contract? Employed on a casual basis? Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis? Or employed on some other type of contract?]

[IF AA2i=3: **If ‘Other (specify)’ PROMPT:** Please describe the type of contract you are employed on?]

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [1]  | [wjbmcnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |           |

**C24.** [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Can you look at SHOWCARD C24 and tell me which category **best** describes how **your pay** is currently set? / ELSE Which of the following **best** describes how **your pay** is currently set? Is it a collective or enterprise agreement? An individual agreement or contract? A combination of a collective or enterprise agreement and an individual agreement? Or are you paid **exactly** the Award rate? Or is your pay set by some other arrangement?]

[IF AA2i = 3: **If ‘Other (specify)’ PROMPT:** Please describe how your pay is set?]

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Collective (enterprise) agreement   | [1] | [wjbmpays] |
| <input type="radio"/> Individual agreement (or contract)  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Paid <b>exactly</b> the Award rate  | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

**I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.**

**C25.** What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record % <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbmplej] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not currently working         | [999] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [996] |            |

IF C25 = 999 go to C28 ELSE go to C26
--



**C26. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- |                                  |                      |       |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbmploj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [996] |            |

**C27. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- |  |                      |       |           |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %                   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjbmpgj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Would not seek another job |                      | [997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 |                      | [996] |           |

#### All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

**C28. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor or freelance worker?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Read out if queried.

*An independent contractor or freelance worker:*

- usually issues invoices (including tax invoices) to bill clients for the work that they do for them
- usually earns income from using their skills and effort, not just from owning the business
- usually does not spend most of their work time dealing with administrative tasks and paperwork for their business
- may be able to negotiate the terms of their work contract
- may perform work for more than one client
- may subcontract work to another person or business

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjbindc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**C29. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjbmlh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C30. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjbmsvrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C31. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories best describes your [IF B12=1: employer / ELSE business]? / ELSE Which of the following best describes your [IF B12=1: employer / ELSE business]?]**

**[IF AA2i = 3: Is it a private sector "for profit" organisation? A private sector "not-for-profit" organisation? A Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority? Some other government organisation, such as a public service department, a local council, school or university? Or some other business?**

**If 'some other business', PROMPT: Is it a commercial or non-commercial business? What sort of business is it?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.*

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <u>Commercial:</u>  |     | [wjbmmply] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1. Private sector "for profit" organisation   | [1] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3. Other commercial (please specify) _____  | [3] |            |
| <u>Non-commercial:</u>  |     |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 6. Other non-commercial (please specify) _____  | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]   | [9] |            |

**C32. Approximately how many people work [IF B12=1: for your employer / ELSE in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Your best guess will do.**

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

INTERVIEWER NOTES

- (i) *We are seeking the total number of employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Contractors should not be included.*
- (ii) *The answer should include the respondent*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> One person (self)             | [1]  | [wjbmemsz] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 4                        | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9                        | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19                      | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 99                      | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499                    | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 to 999                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1000 to 4999                  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5000 to 19,999                | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 20,000 or more                | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 20  | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 100 | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 100 or more    | [13] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**C33. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD C33 which of the statements listed /ELSE Which of these statements] best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?**

[IF AA2i = 3: Is it...]

- ☐ [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Mostly men / ELSE **Mostly men**] [1] [wjbmwpmw]  
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Some men, some women, but a majority of men /
- ☐ **ELSE Some men, some women, but a majority of men**] [2]  
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: About the same numbers of men and women /
- ☐ **ELSE About the same numbers of men and women**] [3]  
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Some men, some women, but a majority of
- ☐ **women / ELSE Some men, some women, but a majority of** [4]  
**women**]
- ☐ [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Mostly women / ELSE **Mostly women**] [5]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

**C34. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. [IF C8a=1: Again, I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job. / ELSE]**

**If not currently employed, also read out:** These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Please pick a number between 0 and 10, where 0 means you are “**totally dissatisfied**” and 10 means you are “**totally satisfied**”.

(The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.)

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don't know]

a. Your total pay? On a scale from 0 to 10, how satisfied are you with that?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[wjbmspay]
b. Your job security?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[wjbmssec]
c. The work itself (that is what you do at work)?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[wjbmswrk]
d. The hours you work?	[Please select from list]	[4]	[wjbmshrs]
e. The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[wjbmsflx]
f. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[wjbmsall]

**C35. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wjbnewjs]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**C36. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:**

- ☐ 44 years of age **OR YOUNGER** [1] [wrtage1]  
☐ 45 years of age **OR OLDER** [2]

IF C36 = 1 go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to C37

**C37. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

- ☐ Enter age (whole years)  [1] [wrtiage1]  
☐ Do not expect ever to retire [997]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't know [999]

AUTOFILLED: Section C End TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

## D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section D Start TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?**

**PROBE for part-time or full-time.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks | [1] | [wjsl4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – looked for full-time work only          | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – looked for part-time work only          | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT           | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] |           |

IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9  
ELSE go to D2

## Job Seekers

**D2. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things? / ELSE At any time in the last 4 weeks have you ...]**

**[IF AA2i=3: READ OUT FULL LIST.]**

### MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work? / ELSE <b>Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work?</b> ]   | [1] | [wjsactwp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Had an interview with an employer for work? / ELSE <b>Had an interview with an employer for work?</b> ]   | [2] | [wjsacthi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Answered an advertisement for a job? / ELSE <b>Answered an advertisement for a job?</b> ]   | [3] | [wjsactaa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards? / ELSE <b>Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards?</b> ]                                     | [4] | [wjsactni] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Been registered with Centrelink as a job seeker? / ELSE <b>Been registered with Centrelink as a job seeker?</b> ]   | [5] | [wjsactrc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency? / ELSE <b>Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency?</b> ] | [6] | [wjsactea] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Taken steps to purchase or start your own business? / ELSE <b>Taken steps to purchase or start your own business?</b> ]   | [7] | [wjsactsb] |

**Have you done anything else to find a job?**

**PROBE and code below.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advertised or tendered for work | [8]   | [wjsactat] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contacted friends / relatives   | [9]   | [wjsactfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____    | [98]  | [wjsactos] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                  | [97]  | [wjsnoact] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [998] | [wjsactrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [999] | [wjsactdk] |
| No answer  |       | [wjsactna] |

**D3a. When did you begin **looking** for work?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Day [1-31/RF/DK] | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK]  
Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year]

[wjstday][wjstmth]  
[wjstyr][wjstha]

Day		Month		Year	
<input type="radio"/>	[welect day] [1-31]	<input type="radio"/>	[Jan-Dec] [1-12]	<input type="radio"/>	[Year]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused [98]	<input type="radio"/>	Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/>	Refused month [9998]
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know day [99]	<input type="radio"/>	Don't know month [98]	<input type="radio"/>	Don't know year [9999]

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b  
ELSE go to D4

**D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started **looking** for work?**

- ☐ Weeks  [1] [wjstwks]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c  
ELSE go to D4

**D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?**

- ☐ Less than 1 year ago [1] [wjstbrd1]  
☐ 1 to less than 2 years ago [2]  
☐ 2 to less than 5 years ago [3]  
☐ 5 years or more [4]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the **last week**?**

- ☐ Hours  [1] [wjshjsa]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't know [999]

**D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjsavail] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b ELSE go to D5d
--

**D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Waiting to start a job | [1] | [wjsnarea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |            |

IF D5b = 1 go to D5c ELSE go to D5d
--

**D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjsn4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF D5c = 1 go to D8 ELSE go to D5d
---------------------------------------

**D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wjsan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |



**D6. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since / ELSE Since] you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1: [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1: less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3): between [D3c category] / ELSE IF D3c=4: more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9): ], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**

[IF AA2i=3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Own ill health or disability / ELSE <b>Own ill health or disability</b> ]   | [1]  | [wjsreahd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Employers thought you were too young or too old / ELSE <b>Employers thought you were too young or too old</b> ]                 | [2]  | [wjsreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Hours were unsuitable / ELSE <b>Hours were unsuitable</b> ]   | [3]  | [wjsreahu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Transport problems or it was too far to travel / ELSE <b>Transport problems or it was too far to travel</b> ]                   | [4]  | [wjsreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Did not have the required education, training or skills / ELSE <b>Did not have the required education, training or skills</b> ] | [5]  | [wjsrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Did not have enough work experience / ELSE <b>Did not have enough work experience</b> ]   | [6]  | [wjsreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Language difficulties / ELSE <b>Language difficulties</b> ]   | [7]  | [wjsreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: No jobs in line of work / ELSE <b>No jobs in line of work</b> ]   | [8]  | [wjsreanw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Too many applicants for the available jobs / ELSE <b>Too many applicants for the available jobs</b> ]                           | [9]  | [wjsreama] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Just no jobs at all / ELSE <b>Just no jobs at all</b> ]   | [10] | [wjsreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Difficulties in finding child care / ELSE <b>Difficulties in finding child care</b> ]   | [11] | [wjsreafc] |

**What other difficulties have you had?**

**Probe and code below. Do not prompt.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups                      | [12]  | [wjsreadm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other family responsibilities ( <b>not</b> child care difficulties) | [13]  | [wjsreaof] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other difficulties (please specify) _____                           | [98]  | [wjsreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above  | [97]  | [wjsreano] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [wjsrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [wjsreadk] |
| Overqualified  |       | [wjsreaoq] |
| No answer  |       | [wjsreana] |

IF D6.size >1 go to D7 ELSE go to D8
---

**D7. What is the **main** difficulty you have had in getting a job?**

[DISPLAY D6.categories]

[wjsmreas]

- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1: on[date] / ELSE IF D3b=1: [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1: less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category]/ ELSE IF D3c=4: more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9): ] how many job offers have you received?**

- ☐ Enter number of job offers  [1] [wjsnoffr]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

Now skip to D14

**Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks**

**D9. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories / ELSE Which of the following] **best** describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?**

[IF AA2i= 3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**

**If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT: Please describe this activity?]**

- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Retired / Voluntarily inactive / ELSE **Retired or Voluntarily inactive**] [1] [wnlmact]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Home duties / Child care / ELSE **Home duties or Child care**] [2]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Study / Went to school, TAFE or university / ELSE **Studying, that is went to school, TAFE or university**] [3]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Own illness, injury or disability / ELSE **Own illness, injury or disability**] [4]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking after ill or disabled person / ELSE **Looking after ill or disabled person**] [5]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities / ELSE **Travel, on holiday or leisure activities**] [6]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Working in an unpaid voluntary job / ELSE **Working in an unpaid voluntary job**] [7]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Other activity / ELSE **Other activity**] (please specify) [8]
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                | [1]  | [wnlwantj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Maybe / It depends | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> No                 | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [99] |            |

IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11 ELSE go to D18
---

**D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**  
**PROBE FULLY**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Have a job to go to   | [1]   | [wnlreahj] |
| <u>Personal reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness, injury or disability                               | [2]   | [wnlreaoi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy / Parental leave                                      | [3]   | [wnlreapm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Studying / Returning to studies                                 | [4]   | [wnlreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Does not need to work   | [5]   | [wnlreann] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To give others a chance   | [6]   | [wnlreago] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare payment / pension may be affected                       | [7]   | [wnlreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moved house / Holidays  | [8]   | [wnlreamh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of transport   | [9]   | [wnlreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No time   | [10]  | [wnlreant] |
| <u>Child care reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prefers to look after children                                  | [11]  | [wnlreapc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                              | [12]  | [wnlreafc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school | [13]  | [wnlreayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other child care reason   | [14]  | [wnlreaoc] |
| <u>Other family reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons    | [15]  | [wnlreaho] |
| <u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>                         |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too young / Too old   | [16]  | [wnlreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary training or qualifications                      | [17]  | [wnlrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary experience                                      | [18]  | [wnlreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with language / ethnic background                  | [19]  | [wnlreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with reading / writing                             | [20]  | [wnlrearw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available in line of work                               | [21]  | [wnlrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available with suitable hours                           | [22]  | [wnlreash] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available at all  | [23]  | [wnlreaja] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> On a job-related training program                               | [24]  | [wnlreajt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reasons (please specify) _____                            | [98]  | [wnlreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [wnlrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [wnlreadk] |
| Not interested   |       | [wnlreani] |
| Taking a break / rest from working   |       | [wnlreatb] |
| Do voluntary / unpaid work   |       | [wnlreavw] |

IF D11.size >1 go to D12 ELSE go to D13
--

**D12. Which of these was the **main** reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D11.categories]         | [wnlmreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]      |

**D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wnlan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**All looking for work or wanting work**

**D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the **lowest wage per hour**, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

- |   |                      |       |           |
|---|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars (\$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjsmnws] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                |                      | [999] |           |

IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16  
ELSE go to D15

**D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

- |  |                      |       |           |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjsmnhj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |           |

IF D15 = 998 go to D16  
ELSE go to D17

**D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

- |  |                      |       |           |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjsmnhj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |           |

**D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)*

- |                                  |                      |       |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wjspsuit] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |            |

## Retirement

### D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- ☐ 44 years of age OR YOUNGER [1] [wrtagen]
- ☐ 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF D18 = 1 go to D21  
ELSE go to D19

### D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

- ☐ Yes [1] [wrtcompn]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Never in workforce [3]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know / can't say [9]

IF D19 = 1 go to D20a  
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b  
IF D19 = 3 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to NPQ-D21

### D20a. In which year did you retire?

- ☐ Record year  [1] [wrtyrn]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

Now skip to D22a

### D20b. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

- ☐ Enter age (whole years)  [1] [wrtiagen]
- ☐ Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

### NPQ-D21. AUTOFILLED: Hidden to autocode NPQ-D21

- ☐ Yes - have been in paid work [1] [wchkpw]
- ☐ No - have **never** been in paid work [2]
- ☐ Invalid or no response at A14a [3]

IF NPQ-D21 = 1 go to D22a  
IF NPQ-D21 = 2 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP  
IF NPQ-D21 = 3 go to D21

**D21. Have you ever been in paid work?**

- ☐ Yes - have been in paid work [1]  
☐ No - have **never** been in paid work [2]

IF D21 = 1 go to D22a  
ELSE go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP

**Work history of those not currently in paid work**

**D22a. How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for **two weeks or more**?**

- ☐ If **less than one year**, record number of full weeks  [10] [wujtsjha]  
ELSE RECORD BELOW: [wujwku]  
☐ At least 1 year, but not 2 [1] [wujyru]  
☐ At least 2 years, but not 3 [2]  
☐ At least 3 years, but not 4 [3]  
☐ At least 4 years, but not 5 [4]  
☐ At least 5 years, but not 6 [5]  
☐ 6-10 years [6]  
☐ 11-15 years [7]  
☐ 16-20 years [8]  
☐ 21 years or more [9]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

IF D22a in (10, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) go to D22b  
ELSE go to D29

**D22b. I'm now going to ask you some questions about your **most recent** job.**

**Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you **usually** work in your most recent job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace **and** at home. Don't include time 'on-call'; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [wujlhrw]  
☐ Hours varied [997]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't know [999]

IF D22b = 997 go to D23  
ELSE go to D24

**D23. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** did you work **on average** over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?**

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [wujlhrua]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't know [999]

**D24. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out by your employer at the place at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

[wujlji06]

- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**D25a. In that job, did you work ...**

- ☐ for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [wujljtyp]
- ☐ in your own business with employees? [2]
- ☐ in your own business with no employees? [3]
- ☐ without pay in a family business? [4]
- ☐ None of the above [97]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF D25a = 4 or 98 or 99 go to D27

IF D25a = 97 go to D25b

ELSE go to D26a

**D25b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- ☐ Received payment in kind [5] [wujljtyp]
- ☐ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- ☐ Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF D25b = 8 go to D26a

ELSE go to D27

**D26a. How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?**

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [wujljwsa]
- ☐ Refused [999998]
- ☐ Don't know / Can't even estimate [999999]

IF D26a = 1 go to D26b

ELSE go to D27



**D26b. And what period does that cover?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hourly rate      | [1] | [wujljwsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Week             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly rate | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks       | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month   | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Quarter          | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year             | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       | [9] |            |

**D27. Which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job? Self-employed? Employed on a fixed-term contract? Employed on a casual basis? Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis? Or employed on some other type of contract?**

**If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT:** Please describe the type of contract you were employed on?

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed                            | [1]  | [wujljcnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |            |

**D28. For how long did you work for your last employer?**

- |  |                      |      |                          |
|--|----------------------|------|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> If less than one year, record number of full weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [wujljtha]<br>[wujljtwk] |
| OR   |                      |      |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> If one year or more, record number of full years   | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [wujljtyr]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [98] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [99] |                          |

**D29. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]	[wujljo06]
--------------------	------------

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title | [9999] |

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]
-----------------------

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused tasks/duties    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know tasks/duties | [9999] |

**D30. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that job?**

Employment Reasons:

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Job was temporary or seasonal  | [1] | [wujljrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Holiday job  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)                    | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons  | [7] |            |

Personal Reasons:

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Did not want to work any longer                     | [8]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Own sickness, disability or injury                            | [9]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Pregnancy / To have children                                  | [10] |
| <input type="radio"/> To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else | [11] |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / Have a holiday                                       | [12] |
| <input type="radio"/> Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study | [13] |
| <input type="radio"/> Spouse / partner transferred                                  | [14] |
| <input type="radio"/> Too much travel time / Too far from public transport          | [15] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                  | [97] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP [DTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
--

Now go to E1(HIDDEN)
----------------------

## E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

E1.(HIDDEN) AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- ☐ 66 years of age OR YOUNGER [1] []
- ☐ 67 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF E1(HIDDEN) = 2 and D19 = 1 or 3 go to E5(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to E1

### Digital Platform Work

E1. I now want you to think about the **past four weeks**.

During this time did you do any **work** that involved finding customers and receiving a payment for each task through a mobile app or website? Examples include Uber, Uber Eats, Airtasker and Freelancer, but there are many others.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Digital platforms most commonly provide work in the areas of:*

- Ride sharing (e.g., Uber, Ola, Didi, GoCatch, Lyft, Shebah)
- Food delivery (e.g., Uber Eats, Menulog, DoorDash)
- Home tasks / odd jobs (e.g., Airtasker, TaskRabbit)
- Professional business services (e.g., Freelancer, Upwork, Fiverr)
- Skilled trades (e.g., HiPages)
- Caring (e.g., Care.com, Careseekers, Mable).
- Pet care (e.g., Mad Paws).

- ☐ Yes [1] []
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF E1 = 1 go to E2  
ELSE go to E5(HIDDEN)

**E2. And approximately how many hours did you spend on this sort of work during the past four weeks?**

- |   |                      |     |                      |
|---|----------------------|-----|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Total hours in last 4 weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1] | <input type="text"/> |
| OR  |                      |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Average hours per week      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | <input type="text"/> |
| OR  |                      |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Average hours per day       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |                      | [8] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  |                      | [9] |                      |

IF E2 = 3 go to E2b IF E2 = 2 go to E2i (Hidden) ELSE go to E3i
---

**E2b. How many days have you worked on this activity in the last four weeks?**

- |                                  |                      |      |                      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |                      |

IF E2b = 98 or 99 go to E3i ELSE go to E2i (Hidden)
--

E2i (Hidden). Total hours spent during the past 4 weeks

- |  |                      |     |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> If answered hours last 4 weeks (E2=1) /<br>If answered per week (E2=2) multiply by 4 /<br>If answered per day (E2=3) multiply by E2b (1) | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
|--|----------------------|-----|

**E2(CONFIRM). That means you have spent [E2i(Hidden)] hours on this activity over the past 4 weeks.**

**Is this correct?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF E2(CONFIRM) = 2 go back to E2 ELSE go to E3i
--

E3i. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- ☐ Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) [1] []
- ☐ No, has one job only (C8a=2) [2]
- ☐ Respondent did not answer C8a [3]

IF E3i = 1 go to E4a  
IF E3i = 2 go to E3  
ELSE go to E5(HIDDEN)

**E3. Now think about the job in which you are **currently** employed. Does it mainly involve providing services on demand where you find customers and receive a payment for each task through a mobile app or website?**

- ☐ Yes [1] []
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

Now go to E5(HIDDEN)

**E4a. Now think about the **main** job in which you are **currently** employed. Does it mainly involve providing services on demand where you find customers and receive a payment for each task through a mobile app or website?**

- ☐ Yes [1] []
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**E4b. And what about any of the other jobs you currently have? Do any of them mainly involve this sort of work?**

- ☐ Yes [1] []
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

### Work-related training

**E5(HIDDEN) AUTOFILLED: Check B12 and D19**

- ☐ Currently employed (response at B12) [1] []
- ☐ Not currently employed (no response at B12) [2]
- ☐ Never in workforce (D19=3) [3]

IF E5(HIDDEN) = 2 go to E5  
IF E5(HIDDEN) = 3 go to E14  
ELSE go to E6

**E5. CONFIRM:** Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

- ☐ Yes [1] []  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF E5 = 1 go to E6  
ELSE go to E14

### Work-related training

**E6. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested in *structured* training courses the respondent has *received*. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

- ☐ Yes [1] [wjtttrwrk]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF E6 = 1 go to E7  
ELSE go to E14

**E7. I would now like to ask you about *where* and *when* these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted ...**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
a. at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wjttpewt]
b. at your place of employment, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wjttpeot]
c. at some other place during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wjttopwt]
d. at some other place, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wjttopot]

**E8. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?**

- ☐ Record no. of courses  [1] [wjttnum]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

**E9. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E8.number=1 : that / ELSE IF E8.number>1 : these / ELSE these] training [IF E8.number=1 : course / ELSE IF E8.number>1 : courses / ELSE courses]? Please count part days as whole days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.*

- ☐ Record no. of days  [1] [wjtttdays]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**E10. [IF E9.number=1 : And how many hours **that day** did you spend on that course? / ELSE And on average, how many hours **each day** did you spend on those courses?]**  
**Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

- ☐ Record no. of hours per day  [1] [wjttthrs]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**E11. Have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training? For example, by paying course fees; purchasing materials and books, paying for travel and accommodation while attending a training course; or taking unpaid time off to attend a training course.**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wjtttrcst]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**E12. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD E12, what were the aims of any of this training? / ELSE What were the aims of any of this training? Was it ...]**

*MULTI RESP*

- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: To help you get started in your job / ELSE **To help you get started in your job?**] [1] [wjtttrhgs]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: To improve your skills in your current job / ELSE **To improve your skills in your current job?**] [2] [wjtttrisc]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards / ELSE **To maintain professional status and / or meet occupational standards?**] [3] [wjtttrmps]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion / ELSE **To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion?**] [4] [wjtttrpfj]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: To develop your skills generally / ELSE **To develop your skills generally?**] [5] [wjtttrdsg]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Because of health / safety concerns / ELSE **Because of health or safety concerns?**] [6] [wjtttrhsc]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Other aims / ELSE **Did any of this training have any other aims? IF YES, ask: What were those aims?**] (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8] [wjtttros]
- ☐ Refused [98] [wjtttrrf]
- ☐ Don't know [99] [wjtttrdk]

**E13a. Did you acquire any new skills from any of this training?**

- |                                  |     |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ ] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |     |

IF E13a = 1 go to E13b ELSE go to E14
--

**E13b. To what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 = 1, 2, 3, 4: with a different employer / ELSE]? Not at all? Only to a limited extent? To a moderate extent? To a great extent? Or to a very great extent?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all                   | [1] | [wjttuse] |
| <input type="radio"/> Only to a limited extent     | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a moderate extent         | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a great extent            | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a very great extent       | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not learn any new skills | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |           |

<b>Calendar</b>
-----------------

**E14. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.**

*NOTES:*

*Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.*

*The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.*

*Holidays should **not** be treated as a break in the usual activity.*

**E14a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been **enrolled** in school or any course of study?**

- |                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |

IF E14a = 1 go to E14a1 ELSE go to E14b
--



### E14a1. Was that full-time or part-time?

#### INTERVIEWER NOTES:

*-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).*

*-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.*

#### MULTI RESP

- ☐ Full-time
- ☐ Part-time
- ☐ Refused
- ☐ Don't know

[1] [wcaeft]  
[2] [wcaept]  
[98]  
[99]

IF E14a1 = 1 AND/OR 2 go to E14a2  
ELSE go to E14b

## E14a2. Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent doesn't know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the '<<' button to select 'Refused' at E14a1.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Start Date [July waveYear-1 – Current month & year] | E14a1.Response

	FULL-TIME	FULL-TIME	PART-TIME	PART-TIME
	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Full-time study [wcaeft01] to [wcaeft63]                      Number of periods FT [wcj01n]  
Part-time study [wcaept01] to [wcaept63]                      Number of periods PT [wcj02n]

**E14b. Since July [waveYear-1], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For periods of *paid leave* (e.g., long service, paid parental leave) record as employed.

- |   |      |               |
|---|------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of jobs <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [wcanjobs]    |
| <input type="radio"/> None                                | [0]  |               |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [98] | Hidden option |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [99] | Hidden option |

**E14c. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been **not** employed BUT looking for work?**

- |                                  |      |               |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [wcaune]      |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |               |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] | Hidden option |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] | Hidden option |

**E14d. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been **not** employed and **not** looking for work?**

- |                                  |      |               |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [wcanlf]      |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |               |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] | Hidden option |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] | Hidden option |

**E14b1. Please specify the period/s you**[IF E14b.number>1: **worked in those jobs /**ELSE IF E14b.number=1: **worked in the job /**ELSE IF E14c=1: **were not employed, but looking for work /**ELSE IF E14d=1: **were not employed and not looking for work / ]****INTERVIEWER NOTE:***Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer**If the job began before early "July ['waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July ['waveYear'-1].**For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid parental leave) record as employed.*

	Job [X] FROM	Job [X] TO	Not employed but looking for work FROM	Not employed but looking for work TO	Neither employed nor looking for work FROM	Neither employed nor looking for work TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

			Not employed but looking for work	Not employed but looking for work	Neither employed nor looking for work	Neither employed nor looking for work
	Job [X] FROM	Job [X] TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Calendar Activity:	Job 01 to Job 12	[wcaj01] to [wcaj12]
Number of periods:	Job 01 to Job 12	[wcaj03n] to [wcaj14n]
Calendar period:	Job 01	[wcaj0101] to [wcaj0163]
Calendar period:	Job 02	[wcaj0201] to [wcaj0263]
Calendar period:	Job 03	[wcaj0301] to [wcaj0363]
Calendar period:	Job 04	[wcaj0401] to [wcaj0463]
Calendar period:	Job 05	[wcaj0501] to [wcaj0563]
Calendar period:	Job 06	[wcaj0601] to [wcaj0663]
Calendar period:	Job 07	[wcaj0701] to [wcaj0763]
Calendar period:	Job 08	[wcaj0801] to [wcaj0863]
Calendar period:	Job 09	[wcaj0901] to [wcaj0963]
Calendar period:	Job 10	[wcaj1001] to [wcaj1063]
Calendar period:	Job 11	[wcaj1101] to [wcaj1163]
Calendar period:	Job 12	[wcaj1201] to [wcaj1263]
Number of periods:	Not employed but looking for work	[wcaj15n]
Calendar period:	Not employed but looking for work	[wcaune01] to [wcaune63]
Number of periods:	Not employed nor looking for work	[wcaj16n]
Calendar period:	Not employed nor looking for work	[wcanlf01] to [wcanlf63]

### Leave from work

#### E15a. Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation?

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wwcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF E15a = 1 go to E15b ELSE go to E16
--

#### E15b. How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers compensation?

- |                                  |                      |     |          |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [wwcaha] |
|                                  | OR                   |     | [wwcamt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [wwcawk] |
|                                  | OR                   |     |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [wwcada] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |          |

#### E15c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E15b

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E15b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks=52 OR Days = 365)                           | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E15b is less than one year (Months =1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E15b is refused or don't know  | [3] |

**E16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14b: Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [waljbca]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused E14b [8]
- ☐ Don't know E14b [9]

IF E16 = 1 and E15c !=1 go to E17a  
ELSE go to E22

**E17a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on **paid** annual (vacation) leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Public holidays are **not** to be counted as annual leave days.*

- ☐ Yes [1] [walpdany]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF E17a = 1 go to E17b  
ELSE go to E18a

**E17b. How many **weeks** or **days** did you spend on paid annual leave?**

- ☐ Weeks  [1] [walpdha]  
OR [walpdwk]
- ☐ Days  [2] [walpdda]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**E17c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E17b**

- ☐ E17b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- ☐ E17b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- ☐ E17b is refused or don't know [3]

IF E17c = 2 or 3 go to E18a  
ELSE go to E22

**E18a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any **paid** sick leave? But please do not include any paid time off to care for someone else.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Taking leave to care for a family member is usually covered under Family or Carer's Leave, which we ask about in the next question.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [walskany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E18a = 1 go to E18b ELSE go to E19a
---

**E18b. How many **weeks** or **days** did you spend on paid sick leave?**

- |  |     |                        |
|--|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks <input type="text"/> | [1] | [walskha]<br>[walskwk] |
| OR   |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days <input type="text"/>  | [2] | [walskda]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [9] |                        |

**E18c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E18b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E18b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E18b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E18b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E18c = 2 or 3 go to E19a ELSE go to E22
---

**E19a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any **paid** parental leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes leave paid for by the employer or by the Australian Government.*

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF E19a = 1 go to E19b ELSE go to E20a
---

**E19b. How many **weeks** or **days** did you spend on paid parental leave?**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| OR   |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Days <input type="text"/>  | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [9] |



**E19c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E19b**

- ☐ E19b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- ☐ E19b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- ☐ E19b is refused or don't know [3]

IF E19c = 2 or 3 go to E20a  
ELSE go to E22

**E20a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any of the following other forms of paid leave?**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
a. Family or Carer's Leave?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[walopfl]
b. Long-service Leave?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[walopls]
c. Bereavement Leave?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[walopbl]
d. Any other type of paid leave?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[waloopl]

IF E20a.size>0 go to E20b  
ELSE go to E21a

**E20b. How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?**

- ☐ Months  [1] [walopha]  
OR [walopmt]
- ☐ Weeks  [2] [walopwk]
- ☐ Days  [3] [walopda]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**E20c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E20b**

- ☐ E20b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- ☐ E20b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- ☐ E20b is refused or don't know [3]

IF E20c = 2 or 3 go to E21a  
ELSE go to E22

**E21a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were **not** paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [walupany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E21a = 1 go to E21b  
ELSE go to E22

**E21b. How many **months**, **weeks** or **days** did you take off?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [walupha]<br>[walupmt] |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [walupwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [walupda]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E22. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?**

- |                                       |     |          |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes             | [1] | [wchkca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No              | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E14c    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E14c | [9] |          |

IF E22 = 1 go to E23  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

## Job seeker requirements

**E23. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD E27, since July [waveYear-1], have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed? / ELSE Since July [waveYear-1], have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do or participate in any of the following?]**

[IF AA2i= 3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

### MULTI RESP

- |  |      |             |
|--|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Job search / ELSE <b>Job search?</b> ]   | [1]  | [ ]         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Study / ELSE <b>Study?</b> ]   | [2]  | [wmoreqps]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Part-time paid work / ELSE <b>Part-time paid work?</b> ]   | [3]  | [wmoreqpww] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Voluntary unpaid work / ELSE <b>Voluntary unpaid work?</b> ]   | [4]  | [wmoreqvu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Work for the Dole / ELSE <b>Work for the Dole?</b> ]   | [5]  | [wmoreqwd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: PaTH Internships / ELSE <b>PaTH Internships?</b> ]   | [6]  | [wmoreqpi]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: National Work Experience Programme/ ELSE <b>National Work Experience Programme?</b> ]  | [7]  | [wmoreqwe]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Launch into Work program / ELSE <b>Launch into Work program?</b> ]   | [8]  | [wmoreqpe]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Employability Skills Training / ELSE <b>Employability Skills Training?</b> ]   | [9]  | [wmoreqla]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training / ELSE <b>Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training?</b> ]             | [10] | [wmoreqpi]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Community Development Program / ELSE <b>Community Development Program?</b> ]   | [11] | [wmoreqcd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Defence Reserves / ELSE <b>Defence Reserves?</b> ]   | [12] | [wmoreqdf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Other government employment or training programmes / ELSE <b>Any other government employment or training programmes?</b> ]         | [13] | [wmoreqog]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Other non-government employment or training programmes / ELSE <b>Any other non-government employment or training programmes?</b> ] | [14] | [wmoreqng]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Non-vocational interventions or assistance / ELSE <b>Non-vocational interventions or assistance?</b> ]                             | [15] | [wmoreqnj]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above  | [97] | [wmoreqno]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [wmoreqrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [wmoreqdk]  |

IF E23 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E24

**E24. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wmocreq] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF E24 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E25  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

**E25. When did you last do any of these activities?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[wmo1ha] [wmo13rd]  
[wmo1mth] [wmo1yr]

	Part of Month	Month on calendar	Year on calendar
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> Early [1] <input type="radio"/> Mid [2] <input type="radio"/> Late [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan - Dec] [1-12] <input type="radio"/> Refused month [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> [welect Year] [YEAR] <input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998] <input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]
<input type="radio"/>	Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do (97)		

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to F1a

## F. INCOME

AUTOFILLED: Section F Start TIMESTAMP  
FTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F1a. I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.**

**Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.**

**F1b. CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wwschave]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF F1b = 1 go to F2  
ELSE go to F24

**F2. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?**

- ☐ Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) [1] [wwscmtoj]
- ☐ No, has one job only (C8a=2) [2]
- ☐ Respondent did not answer C8a [3]

**F3. For your [IF F2=1: main job / ELSE job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay before tax or anything else was taken out?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know their annual salary, accept the annual amount.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [wwscmga]
- ☐ Nil [999997]
- ☐ Refused [999998]
- ☐ Don't know [999999]

IF F3 = 1 go to F4c  
IF F3 = 999997 or 999998 go to F5a  
ELSE go to F4a

**F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is **after** tax is taken out?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wwscmnk]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]

IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b  
ELSE go to F4b

**F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay **after** tax was taken out?**

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [wwscmna]
- ☐ Nil [99997]
- ☐ Refused [99998]

**F4c. And what period does that cover?**

- ☐ Week [1] [wwscmcf]
- ☐ Fortnight [2]
- ☐ Month [3]
- ☐ Year [4]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF F4c = 4 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5a

**F5a. And is that amount your **usual** pay?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wwscmu]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF F5a = 1, 8 or 9 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5b

**F5b. How much do you **usually** receive each pay period?**

**IF VARIES:** Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [wwscmuga]
- ☐ Nil [999997]
- ☐ Refused [999998]
- ☐ Don't know [999999]

IF F5b = 1 go to F5c  
ELSE go to F6

**F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [wwscmutx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |            |

**F5d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [wwscmuf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wsscmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F6 = 1 go to F7  
IF F6 = 2 or 8 or 9 and AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F10  
ELSE go to F11

**F7. What salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [wsscmspr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [wsscmmvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [wsscmcrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [wsscmmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [wsscmmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [wsscmmhor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [wsscmmblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [wsscmmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [wsscmmrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [wsscmmdk]  |

IF F7 = 98 or 99 go to F9  
ELSE go to F8a

**START LOOP: F8a to F8b** (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?**

[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE ])

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]
- F7(1)\$ [wsscmlspa]      F7(1)% [wsscmlspp]      F7(2) [wsscmlmva]  
F7(3) [wsscmlcra]      F7(4) [wsscmlcca]      F7(5) [wsscmlpha]  
F7(6) [wsscmlhoa]      F7(7) [wsscmlbla]      F7(8) [wsscmlmosa]

**IF F8a = 1 go to F8b**  
**ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F8b. And what period does that cover?**

- ☐ Week [1]  
☐ Fortnight [2]  
☐ Month [3]  
☐ Year [4]  
☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [5]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]
- F7(1) [wsscmlspf]      F7(2) [wsscmlmvf]      F7(3) [wsscmlcrf]  
F7(4) [wsscmlccf]      F7(5) [wsscmlphf]      F7(6) [wsscmlhof]  
F7(7) [wsscmlblf]      F7(8) [wsscmlmosf]

**END LOOP: F8a to F8b**  
**If last selected item go to F9**  
**ELSE go to START LOOP**

**F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wsscmlre]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F10**  
**ELSE go to F11**



**F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2: / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 11.0% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wnbcmayn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F10 = 1 go to F11 ELSE go to F13
--

**F11. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? / ELSE [IF F6=2: Does / ELSE Apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does] your employer provide you with any non-cash benefits, such as:]**

[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **PROBE: Any others? / ELSE READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

[IF AA2i = 3: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 11.0% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*]

*MULTI RESP*

- |                          |  |      |            |
|--------------------------|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Housing rent / ELSE <b>Rent free or subsidised housing</b> ]  | [1]  | [wnbcmhrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Telephone / ELSE <b>Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls</b> ]                        | [2]  | [wnbcmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Motor vehicle / ELSE <b>A motor vehicle for private use</b> ]   | [3]  | [wnbcmmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Superannuation / ELSE <b>Superannuation contribution over and above the 11.0% compulsory contribution</b> ] | [4]  | [wnbcmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Computer, tablet, etc. / ELSE <b>Computing equipment for private use</b> ]                                  | [5]  | [wnbcmcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Child care / ELSE <b>Subsidised child care</b> ]  | [6]  | [wnbcmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Car Park / ELSE <b>Car parking - where it would normally be paid for</b> ]                                  | [7]  | [wnbcmcpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Shares / ELSE <b>Shares</b> ]   | [8]  | [wnbcmshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Low interest loans / ELSE <b>Low interest loans</b> ]   | [9]  | [wnbcmrir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Other / ELSE <b>Or something else?</b> ] (please specify)   | [97] | [wnbcmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/>    | None of the above [IF AA2i = 3 only]   | [96] | [ ]        |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Refused  | [98] | [wnbcmrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Don't know   | [99] | [wnbcmrk]  |

IF AA2i =3 then do;

IF F11.size>=1; autofill F10 =1

IF F11 =96; autofill F10=2

IF F11 =98; autofill F10=8

IF F11 =99; autofill F10=9

IF F11 = 98 or 99 go to F13  
ELSE go to F12a

**START LOOP: F12a to F12b** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?**

[F11=4: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. /*]

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F11(1) [wnbcmhra]  
F11(4)\$ [wnbcmspa]  
F11(6) [wnbcmcca]  
F11(9) [wnbcmliia]

F11(2) [wnbcmpha]  
F11(4)% [wnbcm spp]  
F11(7) [wnbcmcpa]  
F11(97) [wnbcmosa]

F11(3) [wnbcmmva]  
F11(5) [wnbcmcra]  
F11(8) [wnbcmsha]

**IF F12a = 1 go to F12b**  
**ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F12b. And what period does that cover?**

- ☐ Week [1]  
☐ Fortnight [2]  
☐ Month [3]  
☐ Year [4]  
☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

F11(1) [wnbcmhrf]  
F11(4) [wnbcmspf]  
F11(7) [wnbcmcpf]  
F11(97) [wnbcmosf]

F11(2) [wnbcmphf]  
F11(5) [wnbcmcrf]  
F11(8) [wnbcmshf]

F11(3) [wnbcmmvf]  
F11(6) [wnbcmccf]  
F11(9) [wnbcmlif]

**END LOOP: F12a to F12b**  
**If last selected item go to F13**  
**ELSE go to START LOOP**

**F13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

- ☐ Has more than one job (F2=1) [1] [wchkf2]  
☐ Has only one job (F2=2) [2]  
☐ Respondent did not answer C8a (F2=3) [3]

**IF F13 = 1 go to F14**  
**ELSE go to F24**

**F14. Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know their annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |  |          |           |
|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wwscoga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |           |

IF F14 = 1 go to F16b IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a IF F14 = 999999 go to F15
--

**F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [wwsconk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF F15 = 1 go to F16a ELSE go to F18
---

**F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?**

- |  |          |           |
|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wwscona] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |           |

**F16b. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [wwscocf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F16b = 4 go to F18 ELSE go to F17a
--

**F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wwscou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b ELSE go to F18
--

**F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wwscouga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c ELSE go to F18
--

**F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [wwscotx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |           |

**F17d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [wwscouf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wsscoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F18 = 1 go to F19 IF F18 = 2 or 8 or 9 and AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F22a ELSE go to F22b
--

**F19. What salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [wsscospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [wsscomvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [wsscocrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [wsscoccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [wsscophr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [wsscohor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household / personal bills   | [7]  | [wsscobl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [wsscoosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [wsscorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [wsscodk]  |

IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21  
ELSE go to F20a

START LOOP: F20a to F20b (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?**

*[IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE ])*

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/>                               | [1]      |
| OR   |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%) <input type="text"/> <i>[for superannuation only]</i> | [2]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999999] |

F19(1)\$ [wsscospa]  
F19(3) [wsscocra]  
F19(6) [wsscohoa]

F19(1)% [wsscospa]  
F19(4) [wsscocca]  
F19(7) [wsscobla]

F19(2) [wsscomva]  
F19(5) [wsscopha]  
F19(8) [wsscoosa]

IF F20a = 1 go to F20b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F20b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

F19(1) [wsscospf]

F19(2) [wsscomvf]

F19(3) [wsscocrf]

F19(4) [wsscoccf]

F19(5) [wsscophf]

F19(6) [wsscohof]

F19(7) [wsscoblif]

F19(8) [wsscoosf]

END LOOP: F20a to F20b

If last selected item go to F21

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wsscore] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F22a

ELSE go to F22b

**F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F10 [IF F18=2: / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 11.0% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wnbcoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F22a = 1 go to F22b

ELSE go to F24

**F22b.** [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers? PROBE: Any others? / ELSE [IF F18=2: Does / ELSE Apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does] your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as:**

[IF AA2i=3: READ OUT FULL LIST.]

[IF AA2i = 3: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 11.0% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*]

*MULTI RESP*

- |                          |  |      |           |
|--------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Housing rent / ELSE <b>Rent free or subsidised housing</b>  | [1]  | [wnbcohr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Telephone / ELSE <b>Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls</b>                        | [2]  | [wnbcopr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Motor vehicle / ELSE <b>A motor vehicle for private use</b>   | [3]  | [wnbcmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Superannuation / ELSE <b>Superannuation contribution over and above the 11.0% compulsory contribution</b> | [4]  | [wnbcopr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Computer, tablet, etc. / ELSE <b>Computing equipment for private use</b>                                  | [5]  | [wnbcopr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Child care / ELSE <b>Subsidised child care</b>  | [6]  | [wnbcopr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Car Park / ELSE <b>Car parking - where it would normally be paid for</b>                                  | [7]  | [wnbcopr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Shares / ELSE <b>Shares</b>   | [8]  | [wnbcopr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Low interest loans / ELSE <b>Low interest loans</b>   | [9]  | [wnbcopr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Other / ELSE <b>Or something else?</b> ] (please specify)   | [97] | [wnbcopr] |
| <hr/>                    |  |      |           |
| <input type="radio"/>    | None of the above [If AA2i =3 only]  | [96] | [ ]       |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Refused  | [98] | [wnbcopr] |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Don't know   | [99] | [wnbcopr] |

IF AA2i=3 then do;

IF F22b.size>=1; autofill F22a =1

IF F22b =96; autofill F22a =2

IF F22b =98; autofill F22a =8

IF F22b =99; autofill F22a =9

IF F22b = 98 or 99 go to F24  
ELSE go to F23a



**START LOOP: F23a to F23b** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer / these employers?**

[IF F22=4: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE* ]

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  *[[for superannuation only]* [2]  
  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F22b(1) [wnbcohra]

F22b(2) [wnbcopha]

F22b(3) [wnbcomva]

F22b(4)\$ [wnbcospa]

F22b(4)% [wnbcospp]

F22b(5) [wnbcocra]

F22b(6) [wnbcocca]

F22b(7) [wnbcocpa]

F22b(8) [wnbcohra]

F22b(9) [wnbcolia]

F22b(97) [wnbcoosa]

**IF F23a = 1 go to F23b**

**ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F23b. And what period does that cover?**

- ☐ Week [1]  
☐ Fortnight [2]  
☐ Month [3]  
☐ Year [4]  
☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

F22b(1) [wnbcohrf]

F22b(2) [wnbcophf]

F22b(3) [wnbcomvf]

F22b(4) [wnbcospf]

F22b(5) [wnbcocrf]

F22b(6) [wnbcoccf]

F22b(7) [wnbcocpf]

F22b(8) [wnbcoshf]

F22b(9) [wnbcolif]

F22b(97) [wnbcoosf]

**END LOOP: F23a to F23b**

**If last selected item go to F24**

**ELSE go to START LOOP**

**F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.**

**F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE**

- ☐ If aged 65 or more [1] [wnbnage1]  
☐ Otherwise [3]

**IF F25 = 1 go to F26a**

**ELSE go to F27**

**F26a. Do you **currently** receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wbncap] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F26a = 1 go to F26b ELSE go to F27
--

**F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [wbncapa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99] |           |

**F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1: **other** / ELSE] income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wbncoth1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F27 = 2 go to F31 ELSE go to F28
--

**F28. [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you **currently** receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?) / ELSE Do you **currently** receive any of the following government pensions or allowances?]**

**[IF AA2i= 3: READ OUT FULL LIST.]**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: JobSeeker Payment / ELSE <b>JobSeeker Payment</b> ]   | [1]  | [wbncnws]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Youth Allowance- as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice) / ELSE <b>Youth Allowance as a full-time student or Australian Apprentice</b> ]  | [2]  | [wbncyst]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Youth Allowance- as a job seeker/ ELSE <b>Youth Allowance as a job seeker</b> ]   | [3]  | [wbncyjs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Austudy / ABSTUDY Payment / ELSE <b>Austudy or ABSTUDY Payment</b> ]  | [4]  | [wbncsty]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) / ELSE <b>Disability Support Pension paid by Centrelink</b> ]   | [5]  | [wbncdsp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit) / ELSE <b>Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)</b> ]   | [6]  | [wbncpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Carer Payment / ELSE <b>Carer Payment</b> ]   | [7]  | [wbnccrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Special Benefit / ELSE <b>Special Benefit</b> ]   | [8]  | [wbncsas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB] / ELSE <b>Service Pension (paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs) (exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB)</b> ] | [9]  | [wbncsrv]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these   | [97] | [wbncnon1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [wbncrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [wbncdk1]  |
| No answer   |      | [wbncna]   |

IF F28 = 97, 98 or 99 go to F30a  
ELSE go to F29a

**F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (5, 9): **pension** /ELSE IF F28 includes (5, 9) & F28 include (1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8) : **pension / allowance**/ ELSE IF F28 include (1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8): **allowance** ] payment you received from [IF F28.size>1 : **these sources** /ELSE **this source**?**

- |   |      |         |
|---|------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> | [1]  | [wbnc1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |         |

**F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of weeks <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> | [1]  | [wbncw1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |          |

**F30a.** [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you **currently** receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? **PROBE:** Any others? / ELSE Do you **currently** receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance?]

[IF AA2i= 3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

*MULTI RESP*

- |                          |  |      |             |
|--------------------------|--|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Disability Pension (paid by DVA) / ELSE <b>Disability Pension paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs?</b> ]  | [1]  | [wbncdva]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers) / ELSE <b>Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)?</b> ]  | [2]  | [wbnc cra]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) / ELSE <b>War Widow's or Widower's Pension, paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs?</b> ]  | [3]  | [wbnc war]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Paid Parental Leave / ELSE <b>Paid Parental Leave?</b> ]  | [4]  | [wbnc ppl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Pensions or benefits paid by <b>overseas</b> governments / ELSE <b>Any pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments?</b> ]   | [5]  | [wbncosp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: <b>Any other</b> government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment/ ELSE <b>Any other government pensions or benefits, but excluding Superannuation and Family Tax Benefit payments?</b> ] (specify) _____ | [8]  | [wbncoth2]  |
| <input type="radio"/>    | None of the above  | [7]  | [wbncnon2]  |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Refused  | [98] | [wbnc ref]  |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Don't know   | [99] | [wbncdk2]   |
|                          | Mobility Allowance   |      | [wbncmob]   |
|                          | Bereavement Allowance  |      | [wbncbrv]   |
|                          | Other non-income support payments  |      | [wbncn]     |
|                          | Other allowances   |      | [wbnc coal] |
|                          | Double Orphan Pension  |      | [wbncdor]   |
|                          | Community Development Program  |      | [wbncdde]   |

IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31  
ELSE go to F30b

**START LOOP: F30b to F30d** (Loop over for each item selected in F30a)

**F30b.** How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?

- |                       |                         |                      |          |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused                 |                      | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know              |                      | [999999] |

F30a(1) [wbncdvaa]

F30a(2) [wbnc craa]

F30a(3) [wbncwara]

F30a(4) [wbncppla]

F30a(5) [wbncospa]

F30a(8) [wbncotha]

Mobility Allowance  
[wbncmoba]

Bereavement Allowance  
[wbncbrva]

Other non income support payments  
[wbncn]

Other allowances  
[wbnc coala]

Double Orphan Pension  
[wbncdora]

Community Development Program  
[wbncdde]

**F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?**

- ☐ Enter number of weeks  [1]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

F30a(1) [wbncdvaw]

F30a(2) [wbncrcraw]

F30a(3) [wbncwarw]

F30a(4) [wbncpplw]

F30a(5) [wbncospw]

F30a(8) [wbncothw]

Mobility Allowance  
[wbncmobw]

Bereavement Allowance  
[wbncbrvw]

Other non income support payments  
[wbncconw]

Other allowances  
[wbnccoalw]

Double Orphan Pension  
[wbncdorw]

Community Development Program  
[wbncdew]

IF F30a = 4 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:**

- ☐ F1b=1 and F30c (Paid Parental Leave) =weeks entered [1]  
☐ Else [2]

IF 1 go to F30d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F30d. Did you include the **Paid Parental Leave** payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wwscplre]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

END LOOP: F30b to F30d  
If last selected item go to F31  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F31. I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out.**

**First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at **any time** during the **last financial year**?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wwsfhave]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF F31 = 1 go to F32  
ELSE go to F42

**F32. Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from **all** jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTES:

*Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |   |                      |          |          |
|---|----------------------|----------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter <b>annual</b> amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wwsfga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               |                      | [999998] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            |                      | [999999] |          |

IF F32= 1 or 999998 go to F35  
ELSE go to F33

**F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was **after** tax was taken out?**

- |                               |     |          |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [wwsfnk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |          |

IF F33 = 1 go to F34  
ELSE go to F35

**F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income **last financial year** after tax was taken out?**

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter <b>annual</b> amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [wwsfna] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               |                      | [98] |          |

**F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wssfaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F35 = 1 go to F36  
IF F35 = 2 or 8 or 9 and AA2i =1 or 2 go to F39  
ELSE go to F40

**F36. What salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [wssfaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [wssfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [wssfaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [wssfaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [wssfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [wssfahor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [wssfabl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [wssfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [wssfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [wssfadk]  |

IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38  
ELSE go to F37

START LOOP: F37 (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F36.category(s)]?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.*

- ☐ Enter annual amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F36(1)\$ [wssfaspa]  
F36(3) [wssfaccra]  
F36(6) [wssfahoa]

F36(1)% [wssfaspp]  
F36(4) [wssfaccra]  
F36(7) [wssfabla]

F36(2) [wssfamva]  
F36(5) [wssfapha]  
F36(8) [wssfaosa]

END LOOP: F37  
IF last selected item go to F38  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wssfare] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F39  
ELSE go to F40

**F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2: / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution (the rate which applied during the year ended June 2023) is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wnbfaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F39=1 go to F40 ELSE go to F42
--------------------------------------



**F40. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? / ELSE [IF F35=2: Did / ELSE Apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did] any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as:]**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROBE: Any others? / ELSE READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution (the rate which applied during the year ended June 2023) is a non-cash benefit.*

**MULTI RESP**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Housing rent / ELSE <b>Rent free or subsidised housing</b> ]  | [1]  | [wnbfahrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Telephone / ELSE <b>Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls</b> ]                        | [2]  | [wnbfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Motor vehicle / ELSE <b>A motor vehicle for private use</b> ]   | [3]  | [wnbfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Superannuation / ELSE <b>Superannuation contribution over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution</b> ] | [4]  | [wnbfaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Computer, tablet, etc./ ELSE <b>Computing equipment for private use</b> ]                                   | [5]  | [wnbfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Child care / ELSE <b>Subsidised child care</b> ]  | [6]  | [wnbfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Car Park / ELSE <b>Car parking - where it would normally be paid for</b> ]                                  | [7]  | [wnbfacpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Shares / ELSE <b>Shares</b> ]   | [8]  | [wnbfashr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Low interest loans / ELSE <b>Low interest loans</b> ]   | [9]  | [wnbfalir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Other / ELSE <b>Or something else?</b> ] (please specify) _____   | [97] | [wnbfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above [If AA2i = 3 only]  | [96] | []         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [wnbfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [wnbfadk]  |

IF AA2i=3 then do:

IF F40.size>1; autofill F39=1

IF F40 =96; autofill F39=2

IF F40 =98; autofill F39=8

IF F40=99; autofill F39=9

IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42  
ELSE go to F41

**START LOOP: F41** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  *[for superannuation only]* [2]  
  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F40(1) [wnbfahra]  
F40(4)\$ [wnbfaspa]  
F40(6) [wnbfacca]  
F40(9) [wnbfalia]

F40(2) [wnbfapha]  
F40(4)% [wnbfaspp]  
F40(7) [wnbfacpa]  
F40(97) [wnbfaosa]

F40(3) [wnbfamva]  
F40(5) [wnbfacra]  
F40(8) [wnbfasha]

**END LOOP: F41**  
IF last selected item go to F42  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F42. During the last financial year were you, at any time:  
working in your own business or farm; or  
a silent partner in a partnership; or  
a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wbifhave]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF F42 = 1 go to F43  
ELSE go to F56a

### F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

Read out if queried:

*An incorporated business:*

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC); and
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”).

*If the above criteria are not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wbifinc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know | [9] |           |

IF F43 = 1 go to F44 ELSE go to F54a
---

### F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was **your** total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses **before** income tax was deducted? Please **exclude** wages and salary already reported.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |   |                      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wbifiga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Recorded elsewhere      |                      | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know              |                      | [999999] |           |

### F45. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your incorporated businesses?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee’s own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wssfbany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know | [9] |            |

IF F45 = 1 go to F46 IF F45 = 2 or 8 or 9 and AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F49 ELSE go to F50
--

**F46. What salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE using pre-coded list.**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [wssfb spr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [wssfb mvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [wssfb crr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [wssfb ccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [wssfb phr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [wssfb hor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [wssfb blr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [wssfb osr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [wssfb rf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [wssfb dk]  |

IF F46 = 98 or 99 go to F48  
ELSE go to F47

START LOOP: F47 (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F47. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F46.category(s)]?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.*

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/>                        | [1]      |
| OR   |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%) <input type="text"/> <i>[for superannuation only]</i> | [2]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999999] |

F46(1)\$ [wssfb spa]  
F46(3) [wssfb cra]  
F46(6) [wssfb hoa]

F46(1)% [wssfb spp]  
F46(4) [wssfb cca]  
F46(7) [wssfb bla]

F46(2) [wssfb mva]  
F46(5) [wssfb pha]  
F46(8) [wssfb osa]

END LOOP: F47  
IF last selected item go to F48  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F48. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income from these incorporated businesses?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wssfb re] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F49  
ELSE go to F50

**F49. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F45=2: / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your incorporated businesses in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution (the rate which applied during the year ended June 2023) is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wnbfbany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F49 = 1 go to F50  
ELSE go to F52

**F50. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? / ELSE [IF F45=2: Did / ELSE Apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did] any of your incorporated businesses in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as:]**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROBE: Any others?** / ELSE **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution (the rate which applied during the year ended June 2023) is a non-cash benefit.*

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Housing rent / ELSE <b>Rent free or subsidised housing</b> ]  | [1]  | [wnbfbhrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Telephone / ELSE <b>Telephone or contribution to private telephone calls</b> ]                              | [2]  | [wnbfbphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Motor vehicle / ELSE <b>A motor vehicle for private use</b> ]   | [3]  | [wnbfbmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Superannuation / ELSE <b>Superannuation contribution over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution</b> ] | [4]  | [wnbfbspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Computer, tablet, etc. / ELSE <b>Computing equipment for private use</b> ]                                  | [5]  | [wnbfbcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Child care / ELSE <b>Subsidised child care</b> ]  | [6]  | [wnbfbccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Car Park / ELSE <b>Car parking - where it would normally be paid for</b> ]                                  | [7]  | [wnbfbcpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Shares / ELSE <b>Shares</b> ]   | [8]  | [wnbfbshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Low interest loans / ELSE <b>Low interest loans</b> ]   | [9]  | [wnbfblir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Other / ELSE <b>Or something else?</b> ] (please specify) _____   | [97] | [wnbfbosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above [if AA2i=3 only]  | [96] | []         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [wnbfbrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [wnbfbdk]  |

IF AA2i = 3 then do;

IF F50.size>=1; autofill F49=1

IF F50 =96; autofill F49=2

IF F50 =98; autofill F49=8

IF F50=99; autofill F49=9

IF F50 = 98 or 99 go to F52  
ELSE go to F51

**START LOOP: F51** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F51. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F50.category(s)] received from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  *[[for superannuation only]* [2]  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F50(1) [wnbfbhra]

F50(4)\$ [wnbfbspa]

F50(6) [wnbfbcca]

F50(9) [wnbfbliia]

F50(2) [wnbfbpha]

F50(4)% [wnbfbssp]

F50(7) [wnbfbcpa]

F50(97) [wnbfbosa]

F50(3) [wnbfbmva]

F50(5) [wnbfbkra]

F50(8) [wnbfbsha]

**END LOOP: F51**

IF last selected item go to F52

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F52. In the last financial year, did **you** receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- ☐ Yes [1] [wbifdiv]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF F52 = 1 go to F53

ELSE go to F54a

**F53. Including only your share, what was **your** total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses **in the last financial year?****

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [wbifdiva]  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

**F54a. In the last financial year, did **you** have any **unincorporated businesses**?**

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F54a and F43. If they do, query.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wbifuinc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F54a = 1 go to F54b ELSE go to F56a
---

**F54b. What was **your** total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?**

- |  |          |           |
|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wbifuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |           |

IF F54b = 1 go to F55 ELSE go to F56a
--

**F55. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F54b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [wbifup] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [8] |          |

**F56a. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD F56, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year **in interest** from all of these sources combined?/ ELSE Did you earn more than \$100 in total during the last financial year **in interest** from banks, other financial institutions, bonds, debentures, cash management trusts, family or other private trust funds, or loans to other persons not in this household.]**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [woifint] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F56a = 1 go to F56b ELSE go to F57a
---

**F56b. How much did **you** earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.**

- |   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [woifinta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |            |

**F57a. During the last financial year did **you** receive any income in the form of royalties?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [woifroy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F57a = 1 go to F57b ELSE go to F58a
---

**F57b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [woifroya] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F57b = 1 go to F58a ELSE go to F57c
---

**F57c. Would you be able to say which of the following categories best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.) Please let me know when I reach the most appropriate answer.**

**Read out list until approximate value obtained.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [woifroyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F58a. During the last financial year did you receive any income or **dividends** from company shares, managed funds, or property trusts (both listed and unlisted)?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [woifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F58a = 1 go to F58b ELSE go to F59a
---



**F58b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments?**  
**Include *only your share* from any joint investments.**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [woifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F58b = 1 go to F59a ELSE go to F58c
---

**F58c. Would you be able to say which of the following categories best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include *only your share* from any joint investments. Please let me know when I reach the most appropriate answer**

**Read out list until approximate value obtained.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [woifdivr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F59a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [woifrnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F59a = 1 go to F59b ELSE go to F60
--

**F59b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year *after expenses were deducted*? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [woifrnta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount = 0 go to F59c IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount ≠ 0 go to F59e IF F59b = 999997 go to F60 ELSE go to F59f
---

**F59c. Did you actually make a loss from renting properties during the last financial year, or did you break-even?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [1] | [woifeven] |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F59c = 1 go to F59d  
ELSE go to F60

**F59d. What was the total amount of that loss from renting properties?**

- |   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> | [1]      | [woifloss] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)                        | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |            |

IF F59d = 999998 or 999999 go to F59f  
ELSE go to F60

**F59e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F59b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [woifrntr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [3] |            |

Go to F60

**F59f. Would you be able to say which of the following categories best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year **after expenses were deducted**? Did you make a profit or loss of: less than \$1000; between \$1000 and \$5000; between \$5000 and \$10,000, or more than \$10,000?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of \$10,000 or more              | [1] | [woifrntr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit or loss of less than \$1,000   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999 | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of \$10,000 or more            | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [9] |            |

**F60. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] financial year.**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD F60, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these **government pensions or allowances**? / ELSE During the last financial year, did you receive **any** government pensions or allowances? Examples here include the Age Pension, the JobSeeker Payment, Youth Allowance, the Disability Support Pension, and Parenting Payment.]

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wbnfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F60 = 1 go to F61a  
ELSE go to F62

**F61a. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Which ones? / ELSE Did you receive ...]**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROBE**: Any others? (Do **not** include Family Tax Benefit)]

		<i>Pension Received</i>	<i>How Answered</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Age Pension (from Australian Gov't) / ELSE <b>Age Pension from Australian Government</b> ]	[1] [wbnfap]	[wbnfaph]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: JobSeeker Payment / ELSE <b>JobSeeker Payment</b> ]	[2] [wbfnfws]	[wbfnfwsh]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice) / ELSE <b>Youth Allowance as a full-time student or Australian Apprentice</b> ]	[3] [wbnfyst]	[wbnfysth]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Youth Allowance - as a job seeker / ELSE <b>Youth Allowance as a job seeker</b> ]	[4] [wbnfysj]	[wbnfysjh]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Austudy / ABSTUDY / ELSE <b>Austudy or ABSTUDY</b> ]	[5] [wbnfsty]	[wbnfstyh]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)/ ELSE <b>Disability Support Pension paid by Centrelink</b> ]	[6] [wbnf dsp]	[wbnf dsp h]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Disability Pension (paid by DVA) / ELSE <b>Disability Pension paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs</b> ]	[7] [wbnf dva]	[wbnf dvah]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Parenting Payment / ELSE <b>Parenting Payment (not including the Family Tax Benefit)</b> ]	[8] [wbnf pnt]	[wbnf pnth]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Carer Payment / ELSE <b>Carer Payment</b> ]	[9] [wbnf crp]	[wbnf crph]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers) / ELSE <b>Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)</b> ]	[10] [wbnf cra]	[wbnf crah]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Special Benefit / ELSE <b>Special Benefit</b> ]	[11] [wbnf sas]	[wbnf sash]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation) / ELSE <b>Service Pension paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs (excl. superannuation)</b> ]	[12] [wbnf srv]	[wbnf srvh]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by Dept. of Veteran's Affairs) / ELSE <b>War Widow's or Widower's Pension paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs</b> ]	[13] [wbnf war]	[wbnf warh]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay) / ELSE <b>Paid Parental Leave, including Dad and Partner Pay</b> ]	[14] [wbnf ppl]	[wbnf pplh]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Pandemic Leave Disaster Payment / ELSE <b>Pandemic Leave Disaster Payment</b> ]	[15] []	[]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Pensions / benefits from <b>overseas</b> governments / ELSE <b>Pensions or benefits from overseas governments</b> ]	[16] [wbnf osp]	[wbnf osp h]
<input type="checkbox"/>	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: <b>Other government pensions / allowances / ELSE Did you receive any other government pensions or allowances?</b> If yes, ask: <b>Which ones?</b> (specify)_____	[97] [wbnf oth]	[wbnf othh]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused	[98] [wbnf ref]	
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know	[99]	
	Mobility Allowance	[wbnf mob]	[wbnf mobh]
	Bereavement Allowance	[wbnf brv]	[wbnf brvh]
	Other non-income support	[wbnf on]	[wbnf onh]
	Other allowances	[wbnf oal]	[wbnf oalh]
	Double Orphan Pension	[wbnf dor]	[wbnf dorh]
	Community Development Program	[wbnf cde]	[wbnf cdeh]

**START LOOP: F61b to F61e** (Loop over for each item selected in F61a)

**F61b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F61a.category(s)]?**

- ☐ No. of weeks received  [1]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

F61a(1) [wbnfapw]	F61a(2) [wbfnfsw]	F61a(3) [wbnfystw]
F61a(4) [wbmfjysw]	F61a(5) [wbmfstyw]	F61a(6) [wbmfdspsw]
F61a(7) [wbmfvdvaw]	F61a(8) [wbmfptw]	F61a(9) [wbmfcrpw]
F61a(10) [wbmfcrw]	F61a(11) [wbmfssw]	F61a(12) [wbmfsvw]
F61a(13) [wbmfwarw]	F61a(14) [wbmfplw]	F61a(15) []
F61a(16) [wbmfospw]	F61a(97) [wbmfthw]	

Mobility Allowance [wbmfmbw]	Bereavement Allowance [wbmfbrw]	Other non-income support payments [wbmfonw]
Other allowances [wbmfalw]	Double Orphan Pension [wbmfdrw]	Community Development Program [wbmfcdew]

**F61c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F61a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select 'Don't know' to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.*

- ☐ Annual amount (whole \$)  [1]  
☐ Refused [99998]  
☐ Don't know [99999]

F61a(1) [wbmfapa]	F61a(2) [wbmfnsa]	F61a(3) [wbmfysta]
F61a(4) [wbmfjysa]	F61a(5) [wbmfstya]	F61a(6) [wbmfdspsa]
F61a(7) [wbmfvdvaa]	F61a(8) [wbmfptnta]	F61a(9) [wbmfcrpa]
F61a(10) [wbmfcras]	F61a(11) [wbmfssas]	F61a(12) [wbmfsvas]
F61a(13) [wbmfwaras]	F61a(14) [wbmfplpa]	F61a(15) []
F61a(16) [wbmfospas]	F61a(17) [wbmfthas]	

Mobility Allowance [wbmfmba]	Bereavement Allowance [wbmfbrva]	Other non-income support payments [wbmfona]
Other allowances [wbmfala]	Double Orphan Pension [wbmfдора]	Community Development Program [wbmfcdes]

IF F61c = 99999 go to F61d  
IF F61c = 1 or 99998 AND F61a = 14 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F61d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F61a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?**

- ☐ Average per fortnight (whole \$)  [1]  
☐ Refused [99998]  
☐ Don't know [99999]

F61a(1) [wbnfapf]	F61a(2) [wbfnfwsf]	F61a(3) [wbnfystf]
F61a(4) [wbnfjysf]	F61a(5) [wbnfstyf]	F61a(6) [wbnfdsfpf]
F61a(7) [wbnfdvaf]	F61a(8) [wbnfptnf]	F61a(9) [wbnfcrpf]
F61a(10) [wbnfcrpf]	F61a(11) [wbnfssaf]	F61a(12) [wbnfsvrf]
F61a(13) [wbnfwarf]	F61a(14) [wbnfplpf]	F61a(15) []
F61a(16) [wbnfospf]	F61a(17) [wbnfthf]	

Mobility Allowance [wbnfmbpf]	Bereavement Allowance [wbnfbrvf]	Other non-income support payments [wbnfonf]
Other allowances [wbnfalf]	Double Orphan Pension [wbnfdfpf]	Community Development Program [wbnfcdpf]

IF F61d = 14 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave)**

- ☐ F31=1 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered [1]  
☐ Else [2]

IF 1 go to F61e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F61e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wwsfplre]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

END LOOP: F61b to F61e  
IF last selected item go to F62  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F62. AUTOFILLED: AGE ('age')**

- ☐ If aged under 40 [1] [wchkage2]  
☐ If age 40 or older [2]

IF F62 = 2 go to F63  
ELSE go to F69a

AUTOFILLED: F63 Start TIMESTAMP  
[F63TimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F63. During the last financial year, did you receive any **regular** payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions, such as allocated pensions?**

**Do **not** include any **irregular lump sum** payments.**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

IF F63 = 1 go to F64  
ELSE go to F65

**F64. How much did you receive in **regular** payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions in the last financial year?**

- |  |           |    |
|--|-----------|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |    |

**F65. During the last financial year, did you receive any **irregular** superannuation **lump sum** payments?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

If F65 = 1 go to F66  
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F66. What was the total amount of all superannuation **lump sum** payments you received in the last financial year?**

- |  |           |    |
|--|-----------|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |    |

**F67. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD F67, what / ELSE What] did you do with these lump sum payments?**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROBE: Any others?** /ELSE **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rolled it over into another superannuation scheme                       | [1]  | [woifiro] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Purchased an annuity  | [2]  | [woifipa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Invested or saved the the money elsewhere (e.g., shares, bank accounts) | [3]  | [woifiie] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid off home / Paid for home improvements / Bought new home            | [4]  | [woifihm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bought or paid off car / vehicle  | [5]  | [woifimv] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared other outstanding debts   | [6]  | [woifipd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid for a holiday  | [7]  | [woifiho] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assisted family members   | [8]  | [woififm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)_____   | [9]  | [woifiot] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [woifirf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [woifidk] |

IF F67 = 1 go to F68a  
 IF F67 = 2 go to F68b  
 IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
 ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F68a. What amount did you roll over or invest in another superannuation scheme?**

- |  |           |    |
|--|-----------|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |    |

IF F67 = 2 go to F68b  
 IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
 ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F68b. What amount did you use to purchase an annuity?**

- |  |           |    |
|--|-----------|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |    |

IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
 ELSE go to F68c SECTION F END TIMESTAMP

**F68c. How much did you invest or save elsewhere?**

- |  |           |    |
|--|-----------|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |    |

AUTOFILLED: F68c End TIMESTAMP  
 [F68cTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]



**F69a.** [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD F69, during / ELSE During ] the last financial year did **you** receive payments from any of [IF AA2i= 1 or 2: **these sources? / ELSE the following sources?**] Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do **not** include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.**]**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROBE: Any others?**]

**IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY:** Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for cash gifts.* ]

- |                          |   |      |            |
|--------------------------|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Life Insurance / ELSE <b>Life insurance?</b> ]   | [1]  | [woifli]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Child support / Maintenance / ELSE <b>Child support or Maintenance?</b> ]  | [2]  | [woifcs]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims / ELSE <b>Workers compensation, Accident or sickness insurance, or Personal accident claims?</b> ]                  | [3]  | [woifwkc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Redundancy and severance payments / ELSE <b>Redundancy and severance payments?</b> ]   | [4]  | [woifrsv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Inheritance / Bequests / ELSE <b>Inheritance or Bequests?</b> ]  | [5]  | [woifinh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Parents / ELSE <b>Parents?</b> ]   | [6]  | [woifpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported) / ELSE <b>Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)?</b> ]                     | [7]  | [woifohh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Any other source / ELSE <b>Did you receive payments from any other sources? Include cash gifts but do not include Family Tax Benefit payments. IF YES, ASK: What were those sources?</b> ] (specify) | [96] | [woifoth]  |
| <hr/>                    |   |      |            |
| <input type="radio"/>    | None of the above   | [97] | [woifnone] |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Refused   | [98] | [woiforf]  |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Don't know  | [99] | [woifodk]  |
|                          | Other regular private transfers   |      | [woifpri]  |
|                          | Other irregular payments  |      | [woifirr]  |
|                          | Other regular public  |      | [woifpub]  |
|                          | Lump sum superannuation (if under 40 years)   |      | [woiflss]  |
|                          | Lump sum workers compensation   |      | [woiflsw]  |

IF F69a = 97, 98 or 99 go to F70a ELSE go to F69b
--

START LOOP: F69b

(Loop over for each item selected in F69a)

**F69b. How much did you receive from [F69a.category(s)] during the last financial year?**

- ☐ Estimated value (whole \$)  [1]  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F69a(1) [woiflia]

F69a(2) [woifcsa]

F69a(3) [woifwkca]

F69a(4) [woifrsva]

F69a(5) [woifinha]

F69a(6) [woifpnta]

F69a(7) [woifohha]

F69a(96) [woifotha]

Other regular private

[woifpria]

Other irregular payment

[woifirra]

Other regular public

[woifpuba]

Lump sum superannuation

[woiflssa]

Lump sum workers compensation

[woiflswa]

END LOOP: F69b

IF last selected item go to F70a

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F70a. During the last financial year, did you receive a non-cash inheritance? This includes an inheritance of property, motor vehicles, or anything else of value.**

- ☐ Yes [1] []  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

If F70a = 1 go to F70b

ELSE go to F71a

**F70b. What was the total value of this non-cash inheritance? [IF F69a = 5: Do not include the cash inheritance amount you already told me about.] Your best guess will do.**

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
☐ Refused [99998]  
☐ Don't know [99999]

**F71a.** [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD F71, during/ ELSE During] the **last financial year**, did you receive any non-cash assistance from people outside your household, such as parents, other relatives or friends? [IF AA2i =3: And by non-cash assistance we mean providing or helping pay for things like housing, motor vehicles, holidays, appliances or computers, education, private health insurance, or company shares.]

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wbnfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F71a = 1 go to F71b ELSE go to F72
--

**F71b.** What was the total value of this **non-cash** assistance? [IF F69a=6 or 7: Do not include the payments from parents or other people you have already told me about.] Your best guess will do.

- |   |                      |         |
|---|----------------------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [99998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [99999] |

**F72.** Were you **covered** by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wphlfy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**F73.** I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Cards that are linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit cards' and should not be recorded here.*

*If respondent uses a card for personal **and** business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wcrhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F73 = 1 go to F74 ELSE go to SECTION F END TIMESTAMP
--

**F74. How often is the entire balance on **all** of your credit cards paid off each month? Is it: “Hardly ever or never”? “Not very often”? “About half of the time”? “Most months”? or “Always or almost always”?**

- |   |     |    |
|---|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Hardly ever or never    | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not very often          | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> About half of the time  | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Most months             | [4] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Always or almost always | [5] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |    |

AUTOFILLED: Section F End TIMESTAMP [FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
--

Now go to G1
--------------

## G. FAMILY FORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section G Start TIMESTAMP

[GTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you **ever** had? That is, ever [IF GENDER=1: fathered / ELSE given birth to] or adopted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural and adopted children, **not** step or foster children. Also include children that have since died.*

- ☐ Total children respondent has ever had  [1] [wtchad]
- ☐ None [0]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

Note: creates variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

- ☐ Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child [1]
- ☐ Else [2]

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to G2a

ELSE go to G14

	Non-Resident Children <i>[IF G2f not in (2,4)]</i>	Resident Children: <i>[IF G2f in (2, 4) or G13=1]</i>	Deceased Children <i>[IF G2b=97]</i>
Age	G2b: [wncage1-14]	G2b/G13b: [wrcage1-14]	
Sex	G2c: [wncsex1-14]	G2c/G13c: [wrcsex1-14]	G2c: [wdcsex1-10]
Month of birth	G2d: [wncmth1-14]	G2d/G13d: [wrcmth1-14]	G2d: [wdcmth1-10]
Year of birth	G2d: [wncyr1-14]	G2d/G13d: [wrcyr1-14]	G2d: [wdcyr1-10]
Distance to child	G3d: [wncdst1-14]		
<i>If child is deceased</i>			
Die before 15th birthday			G2i: [wdcyng1-10]
Month of death			G2j: [wdcdmt1-10]
Year of death			G2j: [wdcdyr1-10]
<i>If child's age less than 25</i>	<i>IF [wncage1-14] &lt; 25:</i>	<i>IF [wrcage1-14] &lt; 25:</i>	
Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']	G2e: [wncsty1-14]	G2e/G13e: [wrcsty1-14]	
Parent working in 12 months before child's birth	G2g: [wncwb1-14]	G2g/G15f: [wrcwb1-14]	
Parent took formal parental leave	G2h: [wncmpl1-14]	G2h/G15g: [wrcmpl1-14]	
Where child usually lives	G3f: [wnculv1-14]		
Year child last lived with parent	G3g: [wncylw1-14]		
Everyday financial support	G3h: [wncrfs1-14]		
Other financial support	G3i: [wncafs1-14]		
Another parent elsewhere		G15d: [wrcpew1-14]	
<i>If resident child has a parent living elsewhere</i>		<i>IF [wrcpew1-14] =1:</i>	
Distance to other parent		G15e: [wrcdst1-14]	
Everyday financial support		G15f: [wrcrfs1-14]	
Other financial support		G15g: [wrcafs1-14]	

**G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF ‘childtotal.size’>1: names / ELSE name]?**

**G2b. And how old is ...?**

**G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1: each / ELSE the] child.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [IF HF CHILD] [G2a]“HF3Firstname” + “HF3Secondname” [G2b] “Age” [G2c] “Sex”
2. [IF NEW CHILD][G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age/Deceased/Stillbirth/RF/DK” [G2c] “Sex/RF/DK”

G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex				
		Male	Female	Another term	Refused	Don’t know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Number of children since died

[wtcdied]

### Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not ask. Only record if this information is volunteered.*

- ☐ Total number of stillbirths and miscarriages  [1] [wtcstill]
- ☐ No information volunteered [0]

IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G2

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interviewer enters in details.  
2. Creates a variable live\_child =number of alive children

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range [IF G2b.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don’t know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don’t know (9)
‘G2a.name1’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
‘G2a.name...’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Now go to G2

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Is any child deceased (Code 97 in G2b)?**

- ☐ At least one child is deceased [1] [wdcany]
- ☐ Else [2]

IF G2 = 1 then go to G2d (Deceased Children Grid)  
ELSE go to G2f (Live Children Grid)

## Deceased Children Grid

I now would like to ask you some additional questions about [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

- ☐ Yes, ok [1] [wdcperm]  
☐ No, move on [2]

IF 2 then go to G2f  
 ELSE go to G2d

**G2d. What was** [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]'s month and year of birth?

**G2i. Did** [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] die before their 15th birthday?

**G2j. Record month and year of death**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If child died before their birthday, ask G2j.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2c] "Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK" [G2d] "Year/RF/DK"

[G2i] "Did...die before their 15th birthday?"

[G2j] "Month/RF/DK" [G2j] "Year/RF/DK"

	G2a. Name	G2c. Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2i. Did ...die before their 15 <sup>th</sup> birthday?				G2j. Month of death	G2j. Year of death
					Yes	No	RF	DK		
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**Thank you, we will now ask you questions about** [IF 'live\_child'.size>1: **[names of children]** / **[name of child]**]



## Live Children Grid

**G2f. Which of the following statements best describes where [IF 'live\_child'.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] lives?**

**Lives in this household at least 50% of the time; Lives in another household more than 50% of the time; Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends the remainder of the time mainly with you; Or lives in a non-private dwelling, but does NOT spend the remainder of the time mainly with you.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.*

*Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G2c] "Sex" [wtcr] DV: Own resident children = G2f[1] + G2f[3]

[G2f] "Where child lives" [wtcnr] DV: Own non-resident children = G2f[2] + G2f[4]

	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex	G2f. Where child lives
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time [1] [wtchere] <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time [2] [wtcpdwl] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends the remainder of the time mainly with you [3] [wtcptnpd] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does NOT spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [4] [wtcnpd] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does NOT spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

IF all G2b >24 go to G4  
 IF G2b <= 24 go to G2d (Live Children Grid)  
 ELSE go to G4

## Live Children Grid

### G2d. What is their month and year of birth?

### G2e. Did [IF 'live\_child'.size>1: **[names of children]** / **[name of child]**] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then select "No."*  
*Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G2c] "Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK"

[G2d] "Year/RF>DK"

[G2e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

### G2g. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF 'childdtotal'.size>1: **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] was born (or adopted)?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G2g] "Working at any time in 12 months before...born?" [oncw1-10]

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2g. Working at any time in 12 months before...born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

**G2h. Did you take formal parental leave from your employer around the time of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

[DISPLAY GRID]  
[G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age”  
[G2h] “Formal parental leave?”

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2h. Formal parental leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

**G4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?**

- ☐ At least one child lives elsewhere
- ☐ Else
- [1]
- [2]

IF G2 = 1 go to G3d  
ELSE go to G14

**G3d. Approximately how far away from you does [IF 'live\_child'.size >1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

**PROBE**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best estimate OK.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G3d] "Distance"

	G2b. Age	G3d. Distance
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms [1]
		<input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms [2]
		<input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms [3]
		<input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms [4]
		<input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms [5]
		<input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms [6]
		<input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more [7]
		<input type="radio"/> H Overseas [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2a.age...'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms
		<input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms
		<input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms
		<input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms
		<input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms
		<input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms
		<input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more
		<input type="radio"/> H Overseas
		<input type="radio"/> Refused
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G6a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children (who live elsewhere) aged 25 years or more?**

*If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2*

- ☐ All children are 25 or more [1] [wncudr25]  
☐ Else [2]

IF G6a = 1 go to G14  
ELSE go to G3f

NOTE: creates variable G6a.size=number of children if G6a=1

**G3f. Where does [IF G6a.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

**G3g. In what year did [IF G6a.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age"

[G3f] "Where child usually lives" [G3f] "Other specify"

[G3g] "Year...last lived with you?"

	G2b. Age	G3f. Where child usually lives	G3f. Other – please specify	G3g. Year...last lived with you?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent [1] <input type="radio"/> With other relatives [2]  <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out [3]  <input type="radio"/> Living independently [4] <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) [5]  <input type="radio"/> Refused [7] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent <input type="radio"/> With other relatives  <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out  <input type="radio"/> Living independently <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column)  <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year

**G3h. Do you **provide** or **receive** any **financial support** to help meet general **everyday expenses** of [IF G4a.size>1: **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both pays *and* receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i. Do you **provide** or **receive** any **other financial support**? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If pays *and* receives, record *net outcome*.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G3h] "Everyday financial support"

[G3i] "Other financial support"

	G2b. Age	G3h. Everyday financial support	G3i. Other financial support
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G6b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?**

- ☐ Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [1] [wncrfs]  
☐ No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [2]

IF G6b = 1 go to G7a  
ELSE go to G8

**G7a. In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1: pay / ELSE receive] for the **everyday expenses** of [IF G3h.size=>1: these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.*

- |   |                      |         |           |
|---|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [wncrfsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [99999] |           |

IF G7a = 99998 or 99999 go to G8  
ELSE go to G7b

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h

**G7b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1: paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1]  | [wncrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**G7c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [wncrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G8. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i | [1] | [wncafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column G3i   | [2] |          |

IF G8 = 1 go to G9a  
ELSE go to G10a

**G9a. How much have you [IF G3i=1: paid / ELSE received] for **specific additional expenses** such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [IF G3i.size>1: these children / ELSE this child] over the last 12 months?**

- |   |                      |         |           |
|---|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [wncafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [99999] |           |

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

**G9b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [wncafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G10a. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK G2b: Are there any children who are aged 17 or less?

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, children aged 17 or less | [1] | [wncudr17] |
| <input type="radio"/> No children aged 17 or less   | [2] |            |

IF G10a = 1 go to G10b  
ELSE go to G14

#### Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

**G10b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wncexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G11a  
ELSE go to G10c

**G10c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G3h=1 pay / ELSE receive] for the **everyday expenses** of [IF G10a.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [wncexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G10c = 99998 or 99999 go to G11a  
ELSE go to G10d

NOTE: variable G10a.size = number of children aged 17 or less



**G10d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [wncexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G10e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G10c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [wncexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G10f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [wncexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G11a. I am now going to ask you about the **contact** you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. How often do you usually see [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE them]? Is it...**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> <b>Daily?</b>                     | [1]  | [wncfsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>At least once a week?</b>      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>At least once a fortnight?</b> | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>At least once a month?</b>     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>Once every 3 months?</b>       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>Once every 6 months?</b>       | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>Once a year?</b>               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>Less than once a year?</b>     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>Never?</b>                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                        | [99] |           |

IF G11a = 9 go to G14 IF G11a = 98 or 99 go to G13a ELSE go to G11b
---

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G10a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G10a=1

**G11b. About how many **nights** each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child**] usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]

[wncngtn] [wncngtw]

Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK]

[wncngth]

Frequency

[wncngtnp] [wncngtwp]

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks [3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months [4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]

☐ Zero overnight stays in a year

[997]

**G11c. And about how many **days** would [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child**] spend with you each week, fortnight or month **without** staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]

[wncdayn] [wncdayw]

Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]

[wncdayh]

Frequency

[wncdaynp] [wncdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks [3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months [4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]

☐ Zero day visits in a year

[997]

**G12. How do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child]? Is it...**

- ☐ **Nowhere near enough?** [1] [wnccsat]
- ☐ **Not quite enough?** [2]
- ☐ **About right?** [3]
- ☐ **A little too much?** [4]
- ☐ **Way too much?** [5]
- ☐ **Refused** [8]
- ☐ **Don't know** [9]

**G13a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)**

- ☐ **Yes** [1] [wncchk]
- ☐ **No** [2]

IF G13a = 1 go to G13b  
ELSE go to G14

**G13b. I now have one question about the other parent of ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] who usually lives with their other parent. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent? / ELSE What is the current employment status of that other parent? Are they...]**

- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) / ELSE **Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)?**] [1] [wnccesop]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) / ELSE **Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)?**] [2]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Not employed **BUT** is looking for work / ELSE **Not employed BUT looking for work?**] [3]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Retired / ELSE **Retired (and neither employed NOR looking for work)?**] [4]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Home duties / ELSE **Focused on home duties (and neither employed NOR looking for work)?**] [5]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Non-working student / ELSE **A non-working student?**] [6]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Other / ELSE **Neither employed NOR looking for work for some other reason?**] [8]
- ☐ **Refused** [7]
- ☐ **Don't know** [9]

## Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

**G14. Now some questions about other children that may live here.**

**Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wrcstepg]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF G14 = 1 go to G15  
ELSE go to G16

**G15. How many of these children do **not** have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?**

- ☐ Record number  [1] [wrcstepn]  
☐ None, **all** have natural / adoptive parent in household [97]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

IF G15 = 97, 98 or 99 go to G16  
ELSE go to G15a

**G15a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'G15'.size >1: names / ELSE name]?**

**G15b. And how old is... ?**

**G15c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'G15'.size >1: each / ELSE the] child.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b] "Age" (0-110/RF/DK) [G15c] "Sex" (Male/Female/Another term/RF/DK)

G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c. Sex				
		Male	Female	Another term	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G15b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G15d

Note: variable G15.size=number of children less than 26 years

ConfirmAge: Can you please tell me what age range [if G15.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
G15a.name1	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
G15a.name...	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

### G15d. What is their month and year of birth?

G15e. Did [IF G15.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b] "Age" [G15c] "Sex" [G15d] "Month/RF/DK" [G15d]  
"Year/RF>DK" [G15e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c.Sex	G15d. Month of birth	G15d. Year of birth	G15e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']? Yes No RF DK			
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	'G15c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	'G15b.age...' ,	'G15c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]  <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year]  <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G15f. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF G15.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b]"Age"

[G15f] "Working at any time in 12 months before...born?"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15f. Working at any time in 12 months before...born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	'G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

**G15g. Did you take formal parental leave from your employer around the time of before [IF 'childdtotal'.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b] "Age"

[G15g] "Formal parental leave?"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15g. Formal parental leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G152a.name...'	'G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

**G16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G15?**

☐ Yes

[1] [wrchave]

☐ No

[2]

IF G16 = 1 go to G17f

ELSE go to G29i

Note: creates variable G16.size=number of children where G16=1

**G17f. Does [IF G16.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b] "Age" [G17f] "Another parent elsewhere?"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17f. Another parent elsewhere?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a./G15a..name...'	'G2b./G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G18. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G17f: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?**

- ☐ At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere [1] [wrcpew]  
☐ Else [2]

IF G18 = 1 go to G17g  
ELSE go to G27

Note: creates variable G18.size=number of children where G18=1

**G17g. Approximately how far away from you does [IF G18.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other [IF G18.size>1: parents / ELSE parent] usually live?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent is unsure, probe using ranges shown in list.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b] "Age" [G17g] "Distance"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17g. Distance	
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms	[1]
		<input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms	[2]
		<input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms	[3]
		<input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more	[7]
		<input type="radio"/> H Overseas	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[99]
'G2a./G15a.name...'	'G2b./G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms	
		<input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms	
		<input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms	
		<input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms	
		<input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms	
		<input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms	
		<input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more	
		<input type="radio"/> H Overseas	
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know	

**G17h. Do you **receive** any financial support from, or **pay** any financial support to [IF G18.size>1: **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]'s **other parent** to help meet **general everyday expenses** of [IF G18.size>1: **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G17h for each child listed. If respondent both pays *and* receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G17i. Do you **receive** any **other financial support** from, or **pay** any other financial support to [IF G18.size>1: **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]'s **other parent**? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G17i for each child listed. If pays *and* receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b]"Age" [G17h] "Everyday financial support"  
[G17i] "Other financial support"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17h. Everyday financial support	G17i. Other financial support
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a./G15a.name...'	'G2b./G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'Everyday financial support' – G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support' – G17h?**

- ☐ Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G17h' - go to G20a [1] [wrcrfs]
- ☐ No code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G17h' - go to G21 [2]

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a  
ELSE go to G21

NOTE: create variables: G17h.response= response in G17h (pays/receives) and G19.size=total number with G19=1



**G20a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much **regular** (everyday) **financial support** are you currently [IF G17h=1: **paying to** / ELSE **getting from**] the other parent[s] of [IF G19.size>1: **these children** / ELSE **this child**]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.*

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [wrcrfsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G20a = 99998 or 99999 go to G21  
ELSE go to G20b

**G20b. How often is this amount [IF G17h=1: **paid** / ELSE **received**]?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1]  | [wrcrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**G20c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [wrcrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G21. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK 'other financial support' – G17i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support' – G17i?

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support – G17i' | [1] | [wrcafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support – G17i'   | [2] |          |

IF G21 = 1 go to G22a  
ELSE go to G23a

NOTE: create variables: G17i.response= response in G17i (pays/receives) and G21.size=total number with G21=1

**G22a. How much have you [IF G17i=1: **paid to** / ELSE **received from**] the other parent[w] of [IF G21.size >1: **these children** / ELSE **this child**] for **specific additional expenses** such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [wrcafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

**G22b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [wrcafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G23a. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK G15b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G17f | [1] | [wrcpew17] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                       | [2] |            |

IF G23a = 1 go to G23b  
ELSE go to G27

NOTE: creates variable G23a.size=total number of G23a=1

**G23b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wrcexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G23b = 1 go to G23c  
ELSE go to G24a

**G23c. In total, how much **regular financial support** are you expected to [IF G17h=1: pay to / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G23a.size>1: these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [wrcexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G23c = 99998 or 99999 go to G24a  
ELSE go to G23d

**G23d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [wrcexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G23e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G23c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [wrcexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G23f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [wrcexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G24a. I am now going to ask you about the contact** [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere** **has with** ['GenderYoungestParentElsewhere'] [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE ] **parent.**

**How often does** [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child** **usually see** ['GenderYoungestParentElsewhere'] [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: **other** / ELSE ] **parent? Is it ...**

- ☐ **Daily?** [1] [wrcfsop]
- ☐ **At least once a week?** [2]
- ☐ **At least once a fortnight?** [3]
- ☐ **At least once a month?** [4]
- ☐ **Once every 3 months?** [5]
- ☐ **Once every 6 months?** [6]
- ☐ **Once a year?** [7]
- ☐ **Less than once a year?** [8]
- ☐ **Never?** [9]
- ☐ **Refused** [98]
- ☐ **Don't know** [99]

IF G24a = 9 go to G27  
 IF G24a = 98 or 99 go to G26  
 ELSE go to G24b

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G23a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G23a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G23a = 1;

**G24b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does** [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child** **usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK] [wrcngtn][wrcngtw]  
 Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK] [wrcngth]  
 Frequency [wrcngtnp][wrcngtwp]

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks [3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months [4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]

- ☐ Zero overnight stays in a year [997]

**G24c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]

[wrcdayn][wrcdayw]

Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]

[wrcdayh]

Frequency

[wrcdayn][wrcdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks [3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months [4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]

☐ Zero day visits in a year

[997]

**G25. How do you feel about the amount of contact [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] has with their other parent? Is it ...**

☐ Nowhere near enough?

[1] [wrccsat]

☐ Not quite enough?

[2]

☐ About right?

[3]

☐ A little too much?

[4]

☐ Way too much?

[5]

☐ Refused

[98]

☐ Don't know

[99]

**G26.** [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent? / ELSE What is the current employment status of that other parent? Are they...**]

- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) / ELSE **Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)?** [1] [wrcesop]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) / ELSE **Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)?** [2]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Not employed **BUT** is looking for work / ELSE **Not employed BUT looking for work?** [3]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Retired / ELSE **Retired (and neither employed NOR looking for work)?** [4]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Home duties / ELSE **Focused on home duties (and neither employed NOR looking for work)?** [5]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Non-working student / ELSE **A non-working student?** [6]
- ☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Other / ELSE **Neither employed NOR looking for work for some other reason?** [8]
- ☐ Refused [7]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**G27.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G2b or G15b aged 13 years or less?

- ☐ Yes, at least one child aged 13 years or less [1] [wrcle13]
- ☐ No, none of the children in the grid at G2b or G15b are aged 13 years or less [2]

IF G27 = 1 go to G28  
ELSE go to G29i

**G28. I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please /ELSE Please] tell me who in your household does these tasks?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [Always me [1]/Usually me [2]/Me & My partner about equally [3]/Usually my partner [4]/Always my partner [5]/Always or usually another person(s) in the household [6]/Always or usually someone not living in the household [7]/Refused [98]/Don't know [99]/Not Applicable [97]]

<b>a. Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed.</b>	[Please select from list]	[1]	[wrcrdres]
<b>b. Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed.</b>	[Please select from list]	[2]	[wrcrbed]
<b>c. Staying at home with the children when they are ill.</b>	[Please select from list]	[3]	[wrcrill]
<b>d. Playing with the children and/or taking part in leisure activities with them.</b>	[Please select from list]	[4]	[wrcrplay]
<b>e. Helping the children with homework.</b>	[Please select from list]	[5]	[wrcrhw]
<b>f. Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities).</b>	[Please select from list]	[6]	[wrcrtaxi]

### Multiple birth identification

**G29i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data**

- ☐ Twin aged 15 years and over [1] [wchmb]
- ☐ Triplet aged 15 years and over [2]
- ☐ Parent with twins less than 15 years of age [3]
- ☐ Parent with triplets less than 15 years of age [4]
- ☐ Asked in previous wave [5]
- ☐ ELSE [0]

IF G29i = 1 or 2 go to G29a  
ELSE go to G29ii

AUTOFILLED: G29a Start TIMESTAMP  
[G29aTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G29a. According to our records, you are a [IF G29i = 1: **twin** / ELSE IF G29i = 2: **triplet**], is that correct?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wfmismb]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF G29a = 1 go to G29b  
ELSE go to G29b END TIMESTAMP

**G29b. Are you an identical [IF G29i = 1: **twin** / ELSE IF G29i = 2: **triplet**]?**

- ☐ Yes, respondent is an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet] [1] [wfmmbid1]
- ☐ No, respondent is not an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet] [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF G29i = 2 and G29b = 1 go to G29bi  
ELSE go to G29b END TIMESTAMP

**G29bi. To whom are you identical?**

- ☐ Please specify name of identical triplets  [1]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

AUTOFILLED: G29b End TIMESTAMP  
[G29bTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**G29ii. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data**

- ☐ G29i = 3 or 4 [1]
- ☐ ELSE [2]

IF G29ii= 1 go to G29c  
ELSE go to G30

AUTOFILLED: G29c Start TIMESTAMP  
[G29cTimeStart.getTimeStamp]



**G29c. According to our records, you have [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets], is that correct?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wfmhasmb]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF G29c = 1 go to G29d  
ELSE go to G29e END TIMESTAMP

**G29d. Are [IF G29i = 3: your twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: any of your triplets] identical?**

- ☐ Yes, respondent has identical [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets] [1] [wfmmbid2]
- ☐ No, respondent's [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets] are not identical [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF G29i = 4 and G29d = 1 go to G29e  
ELSE go to G29e END TIMESTAMP

**G29e. Which ones?**

- ☐ Please specify name of identical triplets  [1]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

AUTOFILLED: G29e End TIMESTAMP  
[G29eTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

## Grandchildren

**G30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children?**

- ☐ Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child [1] [wtchch]
- ☐ ELSE [2]

IF G30 = 1 go to G31a  
ELSE go to G36

**G31a. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE: Is the respondent less than 40 years of age?**

- ☐ Less than 40 years [1] [wtclt40]
- ☐ 40 years or older [2]

IF G31a = 1 go to G36  
ELSE go to G31b

The next few questions are about grandchildren.

**G31b. Do you have any grandchildren?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wgcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G31b = 1 go to G32a ELSE go to G36
--

**G32a. How many grandchildren do you have? (Do not include any great grandchildren)**

- |  |                      |      |          |
|--|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of grandchildren | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [wgcnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |                      | [99] |          |

IF G32a = <1 or 98 go to G33 ELSE go to G32b
---

**G32b. And how old is your youngest grandchild?**

- |                                  |                      |      |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record age | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [wgcagey] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |           |

IF G32b =99 go to G32c ELSE go to G33
--

**G32c. Would your youngest grandchild be under 15 years of age?**

- |                                  |      |             |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [wgcagey15] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |             |

**G33. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD G33, could /ELSE Could] you tell me how often you [see](#) one (or more) of your grandchildren? [IF AA2i =3: Is it...]**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Daily / ELSE <b>Daily?</b> ]<br>[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Several times a week / ELSE <b>Several times a week?</b> ] | [1]  | [wgcsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: About once a week / ELSE <b>About once a week?</b> ]   | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Between once a week and once a month / ELSE <b>Between once a week and once a month?</b> ]                   | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: A few times a year / ELSE <b>A few times a year?</b> ]   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: About once a year / ELSE <b>About once a year?</b> ]   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Less than once a year / ELSE <b>Less than once a year?</b> ]   | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Never / ELSE <b>Never?</b> ]   | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [98] |          |
|  | [99] |          |

**G34. Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wgcecf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G34 = 1 go to G35a ELSE go to G36
---

**G35a. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD G33, how often do you take care of one or more of your grandchildren? [IF AA2i =3: Is it...]**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Daily / ELSE <b>Daily?</b><br>[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Several times a week / ELSE <b>Several times a week?</b> | [1]  | [wgcecf] |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: About once a week / ELSE <b>About once a week?</b>   | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Between once a week and once a month / ELSE <b>Between once a week and once a month?</b>                 | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: A few times a year / ELSE <b>A few times a year?</b>   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: About once a year / ELSE <b>About once a year?</b>   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Less than once a year / ELSE <b>Less than once a year?</b>   | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Never / ELSE <b>Never?</b>   | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [98] |          |
|  | [99] |          |

IF G35a =8 go to G36 ELSE go to G35b
---

**G35b. And how old is the youngest grandchild you take care of?**

- |                                  |                      |      |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record age | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [wgccagey] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |            |

IF G35b =99 go to G35c ELSE go to G36
--

**G35c. Would the youngest grandchild you take care of be under 15 years of age?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [wgccau15] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

## Desire and preferences for children

**G36. AUTOFILLED: CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER:** Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

- ☐ Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1] [wftl18lp]
- ☐ No - 18 years and over or living independently [2]

IF G36 = 1 go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to G37

**G37. AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER**

- ☐ Male [1] [wftsex]
- ☐ Female [2]
- ☐ Another term [3]

IF G37 = 1 or 3 go to G39  
ELSE go to G38

NOTE: sex autofilled from HF

**G38. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE:** Can I just confirm - are you ...

- ☐ less than 50 years of age? [1] [wicagef2]
- ☐ 50 years or older? [3]

IF G38 = 2 go to G41a  
ELSE go to G68i

**G39. CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION:** Do you have a female partner aged less than 50 years?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.*

- ☐ Yes – partner is less than 50 years [1] [wftpage2]
- ☐ No – partner is 50 years or older [2]
- ☐ No – do not have a female partner [3]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF G39 = 1 go to G41b  
IF G39 = 2 go to G68i  
ELSE go to G40

**G40. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM MALE AGE:** Can I just confirm - are you ...

- ☐ less than 55 years of age? [1] [wicagem]
- ☐ 55 years or older? [2]

IF G40 = 1 go to G42  
ELSE go to G68i

The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.

**(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT:** This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

**G41a. Are you currently pregnant?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wftcpg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [4] |          |

IF G41a = 1 go to G43 ELSE go to G42
---

The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.

**(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT:** This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

**G41b. Is your partner currently pregnant?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wftcpg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [4] |          |

IF G41b = 1 go to G43 ELSE go to G42
---

**G42. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?**

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [wftchc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G42 = 1 go to G44 ELSE go to G50
--

**G43. In what month and year is the child expected to be born?**

	Month [wftcpgm]	Year [wftcpgy]
Record month and year	[Jan - Dec]	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**G44. Think now about the time just before [IF GENDER=1: your partner's / ELSE your] most recent pregnancy began. Did **you yourself** want to have [IF G1=1: a / ELSE another] baby at some point in the future?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                            | [1]  | [wftpgwt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                             | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure                       | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable – child adopted | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [99] |           |

IF G44 = 2 go to G46  
 IF G44 = 9 go to G49  
 ELSE go to G45

**G45. Did the pregnancy occur sooner than **you** wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Sooner               | [1] | [wftpgtim] |
| <input type="radio"/> Later                | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> About the right time | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |            |

**G46. Just before the pregnancy began, did **your partner** want to have [IF G1=1: a / ELSE another] baby?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                  | [1] | [wftpgpwt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Partner was not sure | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |            |

**G47. [IF GENDER=1: Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment? / ELSE Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases “partner” means the person the respondent conceived the child with. If did not stop working at all (e.g., when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.*

- |   |                      |     |            |
|---|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of weeks                     | <input type="text"/> | [4] | [wftpgebw] |
| OR  |                      |     | [wftpgebh] |
| <input type="radio"/> Number of months                    | <input type="text"/> | [5] | [wftpgebm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than one week                  |                      | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 12 months                 |                      | [1] | [wftpgebo] |
| <input type="radio"/> Had never worked before the birth   |                      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Currently pregnant with first child |                      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          |                      | [9] |            |

IF G47 = 3 go to G61 ELSE go to G48
--

**G48. [IF GENDER=1: Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)? / ELSE Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases “partner” means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years = 18 months	Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months	Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months	Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months	Five years = 60 months

- |  |                      |     |            |
|--|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [4] | [wftpgeaw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Number of months     | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [wftpgeam] |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than one week   |                      | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 5 years    |                      | [1] | [wftpgeao] |
| <input type="radio"/> Has not returned yet |                      | [2] | [wftpgeaa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9] |            |

**G49. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G41: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant (code 1 at G41a or G41b)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent is a single man or refused G41a or G41b, select code 2.*

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [wftipg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G49 = 1 go to G61 ELSE go to G50
--

**G50. Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to now have [IF G1=1: more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wftiop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G50 = 1 go to G51a ELSE go to G52
---

**G51a. What sort of operation was that?**

**PROBE IF NECESSARY**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) | [1]  | [wftiop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hysterectomy                  | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Vasectomy                     | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Some other type of operation  | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |          |

**G51b. In what year did this operation occur?**

- |                                   |                      |        |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [wftiopy] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |           |

**G52. CONFIRM RELATIONSHIP STATUS: I now need to confirm your relationship status. Are you ...**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> <b>single?</b> (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) | [1] | [wftimms] |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>or part of a couple?</b> (married, defacto, living together)                      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |           |

IF G52 = 2 go to G53 ELSE go to G55
--

**G53. Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for them to have [IF G1=1: more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wftipop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G53 = 1 go to G54a ELSE go to G55
---



**G54a. What sort of operation was that?**

**PROBE IF NECESSARY**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) | [1]  | [wftipopt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hysterectomy                  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vasectomy                     | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some other type of operation  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**G54b. In what year did this operation occur?**

- |                                   |                      |        |            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [wftipopy] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |            |

**G55. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G50 and G53: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (sterilised G50=1 or G53=1) | [1] | [wftistsd] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (anything else)              | [2] |            |

IF G55 = 1 go to G68i ELSE go to G56
---

**G56. Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you [IF G52=2: and/or your partner / ELSE] to have [IF 'chldtotal'>=1: more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |   |     |             |
|---|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, there is a difficulty      | [1] | [wftipphys] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, not aware of any difficulty | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |             |

**G57. Do you [IF G51=2: and your partner / ELSE] use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wftcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G57 = 1 go to G58 ELSE go to G59
--

**G58.** [IF AA2i= 1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD G58, which of the methods listed are /ELSE Which methods are**] you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do [IF AA2i =1 or 2: (You only need to read out the number)].

[IF AA2i= 3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Condoms / ELSE <b>Condoms</b> ]   | [1]   | [wftccon]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Contraception pill ("the pill") / ELSE <b>Contraception pill</b> ]   | [2]   | [wftcpill] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Intra-uterine device (e.g., copper, Mirena, Kyleena) / ELSE <b>Intra-uterine device (e.g., copper, Mirena, Kyleena)</b> ] | [3]   | [wftciud]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Diaphragm / cervical cap / ELSE <b>Diaphragm or cervical cap</b> ]  | [4]   | [wftcdia]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Foam / cream / jelly / suppository / ELSE <b>Foam, cream, jelly or suppository</b> ]                                      | [5]   | [wftcfoa]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Injectables (e.g., Depo-Provera) / ELSE <b>Injectables (e.g., Depo-Provera)</b> ]   | [6]   | [wftcinj]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Implants (e.g., Implanon) / ELSE <b>Implants (e.g., Implanon)</b> ]   | [7]   | [wftcimp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Persona / ELSE <b>Persona</b> ]   | [8]   | [wftcper]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") / ELSE <b>Morning-after pill</b> ]                     | [9]   | [wftchec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Withdrawal / ELSE <b>Withdrawal</b> ]   | [10]  | [wftcwdl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Safe period method (rhythm method) / ELSE <b>Safe period method (rhythm method)</b> ]                                     | [11]  | [wftcspm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Other / ELSE <b>Any others?</b> ]   | [98]  | [wftcnon]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [wftcrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [wftcdk]   |
|  |       | [wftcna]   |

Now skip to G61

**G59.** Have you [IF G51=2: **and your partner / ELSE**] previously used birth control measures?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wftcprev] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF G59 = 1 go to G60  
ELSE go to G61

**G60.** In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

- |                                   |                      |        |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [wftcyl] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |          |

**G61. [IF G41a=1: Including your current pregnancy, how / ELSE IF G41b=1: Including your partner's current pregnancy, how / ELSE How] many [IF G1=1: more / ELSE] children do you intend to have?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, **not** adopted.*

- ☐ Enter intended number of children **excluding any already had**  [1] [wicniz]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

**G62. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G61.**

- ☐ G61 = 0 or 98 or 99 (go to G65) [1]  
☐ ELSE [2]

IF G62 = 1 go to G65  
 ELSE go to G63

**G63. In which year do you intend to have [a/your next] child?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

- ☐ Year  [YEAR] [wicnha]  
☐ Don't know, but within the next 3 years [1] [wicno]  
☐ Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years [2]  
☐ Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years [3]  
☐ Unable to answer [9]  
☐ Refused [9998]

**G64. Would you prefer your next child to be a boy or a girl?**

- ☐ Boy [1] [wicpfsex]  
☐ Girl [2]  
☐ Doesn't matter [3]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't Know [9]

**G65. I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1= 1: more children / ELSE a child] in the future.**

**The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1: more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do **not** want to have [IF G1=1: more children / ELSE a child], the lower the number.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, **not** adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK] [wiclike]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G66. And now pick a number between 0 to 10 to indicate how likely you are to have [IF G1=1: more children / ELSE a child] in the future? The more likely it is that you will have [IF G1=1: more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, **not** adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[wicexpct]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G67. I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have another child.**

[IF AA2i= 1 or 2: Using the scale on SHOWCARD G67, please pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how **important** you feel each is to you at this present time. / ELSE For each of these things, I want you to tell me whether it was “not important”, “of limited importance”, “important” or “very important”)].

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Not important (1)	Of limited importance (2)	Important (3)	Very important (4)	Refused (8)	Don' t know (9)	Not Applicable (7)	
a. How old you are	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wiciage]
b. The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicistrs]
c. Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicibyhm]
d. Being able to make major purchases	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wiciprch]
e. Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicilsa]
f. Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wicipgch]
g. Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicicare]
h. Having someone to love	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicilove]
i. Providing more purpose to life	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicipurp]
j. Having time and energy for your career	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicinrg]
k. Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wicipnrg]
l. The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicijsec]
m. The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicicc]
n. The general cost of raising children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[wicicost]

## Non Resident Adult Children

**G68i.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK G4 and G2b: Do any children 18 years or older live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (G4=1)?

- ☐ Yes, at least one child lives elsewhere and aged 18 or over (G4 =1 [1] [wncaany]  
AND G2b =18 or over)
- ☐ ELSE [2]

IF G68i = 1 go to G68a  
ELSE go to SECTION G ENDTIMESTAMP

**G68a.** I now have some further questions for you about your adult children who do not live with you.

Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently married or living with a partner?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68a] "Married or living with a partner?" [wncap1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68a. Married or living with a partner?			
		Yes [1]	No [2]	Refused [8]	Don't know [9]
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G68b.** Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently in paid work?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68b] "Currently in paid work?" [wncapw1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68b. Currently in paid work?			
		Yes [1]	No [2]	Refused [8]	Don't know [9]
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G68c.** Does [names of children] / [name of child] have any children?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68c] "Have any children?" [wncakd1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68c. Have any children?			
		Yes [1]	No [2]	Refused [8]	Don't know [9]
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G68c = 1 go to G68d  
ELSE go to G68e

**G68d. How old is their youngest child?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68d] "Age of youngest child"

[wncayg1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68d. Age of youngest child
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	
'G2a.name ...'	'G2b.age...'	

**G68e. How often do you speak to [names of children] / [name of child] in person (that is, face to face)?**INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68e] "How often do you speak in person?"

[wncasp1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68e. How often do you speak in person?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1]
		<input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2]
		<input type="radio"/> Once per week [3]
		<input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4]
		<input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7]
		<input type="radio"/> Never [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1]
		<input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2]
		<input type="radio"/> Once per week [3]
		<input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4]
		<input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7]
		<input type="radio"/> Never [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP

[GTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to H1a

## H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**H1. Which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a **registered marriage**.**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married (in a registered marriage)?                                 | [1] | [wmrcms] |
| <input type="radio"/> Separated, but not divorced?  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Divorced?   | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Widowed?  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married but <b>living with someone</b> in a relationship?     | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married and <b>not</b> living with someone in a relationship? | [6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

IF H1 = 1 go to H2  
IF H1 = 2, 3 or 4 go to H3  
IF H1 = 5 go to H6b  
IF H1 = 6 go to H9  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H2. Which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married and living with spouse?   | [1] | [wmrclc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, or prison)?                   | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work or other commitments? | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

**H3. How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. [IF H1=1 OR H1=2 : (Include your current marriage.) / ELSE IF H1=3 OR H1=4: (Include your last marriage.)]**

- |  |      |         |
|--|------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Once   | [1]  | [wmrnn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Twice  | [2]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Three times  | [3]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Four times   | [4]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Five or more - check counting marriages vs. relationships, then specify number _____ | [5]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |         |

IF H3= 98 or 99 go to H5  
ELSE go to H4a

Note: Creates variable H3Loop = number of marriage starting with most recent (i.e., H3loop=1 : present/most recent marriage, H3loop=2: first marriage, etc.)



**START LOOP: H4a to H4h** (Loop for each marriage starting with the most recent)

[IF H3Loop = 1: **Now we have some questions regarding your** [IF H1=1 or H1=2: **present** / **ELSE most recent**] **marriage** / **ELSE: And now some questions regarding your** [IF H3Loop = 2: **first** / **ELSE IF H3 = 3: second** / **ELSE IF H3Loop = 4: third** / **ELSE IF H3Loop = 5: fourth**] **marriage.**]

**H4a. In what** [IF H3Loop = 1: **month and** / **ELSE** ] **year were you married?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[wmrpmthn] [wmrpyrn]  
[wmr1yrn] to [wmr4yrn]

	Month	Year
[IF H3Loop = 1: Record month and year / ELSE: Record year]	<input type="text"/> [Jan – Dec]	<input type="text"/> [Year]
	<input type="text"/> Refused month [98]	<input type="text"/> Refused year [9998]
	<input type="text"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="text"/> Don't know year [9999]

**H4b. (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your partner live together before marrying?**

- |                                  |     |              |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wmrplvn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] | [wmr1lvn] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] | [wmr4lvn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |              |

**IF H4b = 1 go to H4c**  
**ELSE go to H4c/d routing**

**H4c. How long did you live together before marrying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If less than one year, record months.*

- |                                  |                      |      |               |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year(s)    | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [wmrplvyn]    |
|                                  |                      |      | [wmr41vyn] to |
|                                  |                      |      | [wmr4lvyn]    |
|                                  | OR                   |      |               |
| <input type="radio"/> Months(s)  | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [wmrplvmn]    |
|                                  |                      |      | [wmr1lvmn] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] | [wmr4lvmn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |               |

**AUTOFILLED: H4c/d routing**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Married & still in their 1st marriage | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Continue to H4d                       | [2] |

**IF 1 go to END LOOP**  
**ELSE go to H4d routing**

AUTOFILLED: H4d routing

- ☐ Present or most recent marriage [IF H3Loop=1] [1]
- ☐ Else [2]

IF 1 go to H4d (AUTOFILLED)  
ELSE go to H4d

H4d (AUTOFILLED). How did the marriage end?

- ☐ Still married [IF H1=1 and H3Loop=1] [1] [wmrpendn]
- ☐ Separated [IF H1=2 and H3Loop=1] [2]
- ☐ Divorced [IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1] [3]
- ☐ Widowed [IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1] [4]

IF H4d = 4 go to H4e  
IF H4d = 2 or 3 go to H4f  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**H4d. How did the marriage end?**

- ☐ Divorced [3] [wmr1endn] to
- ☐ Widowed [4] [wmr4endn]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF H4d = 3 go to H4f  
IF H4d = 4 go to H4e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**H4e. In what year did [IF H3loop = 1: your partner pass away / ELSE: this occur]?**

- ☐ Year  [1] [wmrpwidn]
- ☐ Refused [9998] [wmr1widn] to
- ☐ Don't know [9999] [wmr4widn]

Now go to END LOOP

**H4f. In what year did you finally separate?**

- ☐ Year  [1] [wmrpsepn]
- ☐ Refused [9998] [wmr1sepn] to
- ☐ Don't know [9999] [wmr4sepn]

IF H4d = 3 go to H4g  
ELSE go to H4h

**H4g. In what year was your divorce finalised?**

- ☐ Year  [1] [wmrpdivn]  
☐ Refused [9998] [wmr1divn] to  
☐ Don't know [9999] [wmr4divn]

**H4h. Whose decision was it to finally separate?**

- ☐ Mostly mine [1] [wmmrpdecn]  
☐ Mostly partner's [2] [wmr1decn] to  
☐ Joint [3] [wmr4decn]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

END LOOP: H4a to H4h  
 IF last marriage go to H5  
 ELSE go to START LOOP: H4a to H4h

**H5. AUTOFILLED: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)**

- ☐ Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 [1] [wchksdw]  
☐ Other [2]

IF H5 = 1 go to H6a  
 ELSE go to H11

**Non-marital relationships****H6a. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wordf]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF H6a = 1 go to H6b  
 ELSE go to H9

**H6b. When did you begin living with your current partner?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Month [wordfmth]	Year [wordfyr]
Record month and year	[welect month]	[welect Year]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H6c. When did this relationship begin?**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [wordfsmt]	Year [wordfsyr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H7. How likely are you to marry your current partner? Do you think it is “Very likely”, “Likely”, “Not sure”, “Unlikely”, or “Very unlikely”?**

- ☐ Very likely [1] [wordfmar]
- ☐ Likely [2]
- ☐ Not sure [3]
- ☐ Unlikely [4]
- ☐ Very unlikely [5]
- ☐ Not applicable [6]
- ☐ Prefer not to disclose [9]
- ☐ Don't know [8]

IF H7 = 1, 2 or 6 go to H11  
ELSE go to H8

**H8. Even though you [IF H7=3 : are unsure about marrying / ELSE IF H7=4 OR H7=5 : don't think you will marry / ELSE IF H7=9 : prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry / ELSE IF H7=8 : Don't know about marrying] your current partner, how likely is it that you will ever [IF H1=5 : marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future? Do you think it is “Very likely”, “Likely”, “Not sure”, “Unlikely”, or “Very unlikely”?**

- ☐ Very likely [1] [worotmrm]
- ☐ Likely [2]
- ☐ Not sure [3]
- ☐ Unlikely [4]
- ☐ Very unlikely [5]
- ☐ Prefer not to disclose [9]
- ☐ Don't know [8]

Now go to H11

**H9. How likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future? Do you think it is “Very likely”, “Likely”, “Not sure”, “Unlikely”, or “Very unlikely”?**

- ☐ Very likely [1] [wormrm]
- ☐ Likely [2]
- ☐ Not sure [3]
- ☐ Unlikely [4]
- ☐ Very unlikely [5]
- ☐ Prefer not to disclose [9]
- ☐ Refused [7]
- ☐ Don't know [8]

**H10. AUTOFILLED:** Is respondent **under** 18 years of age **and** living with parents or guardians?

- ☐ Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1] [wchkage]
- ☐ No - 18 years and over or living independently [2]

IF H10 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to H11

**Non co-residential relationships**

**H11. Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wnrhav]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF H11=2, 8 OR 9 go to H19  
ELSE go to H12

**H12. In what month and year did this relationship start?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If does not know month, accept year.*

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [wnrsm]	Year [wnrsy]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H13. Is your partner male or female?**

- ☐ Male [1] [wnrpsex]
- ☐ Female [2]
- ☐ Another term [3]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**H14. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what / ELSE What] is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?**

[IF AA2i=3: **PROBE using list. Read out if necessary.**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Never went to school                    | [1]  | [wnrped] |
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school                         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or below                         | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 or equivalent                   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent                   | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Certificate / Trade certificate         | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Diploma / Advanced Diploma              | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Bachelor Degree                         | [9]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Graduate Diploma / Graduate Certificate | [10] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Postgraduate degree                     | [11] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                              | [99] |          |

**H15. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which / ELSE Which] category **best** describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?**

[IF AA2i=3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Employed or self-employed / ELSE <b>Employed or self-employed</b> ]   | [1]   | [wnrpmact] |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Helping family member in a family business or farm / ELSE <b>Helping a family member in a family business or farm</b> ]   | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking for work / ELSE <b>Looking for work</b> ]   | [3]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Study or Attending school, TAFE, university / ELSE <b>Studying or attending school, TAFE or university</b> ]              | [4]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Retired or Voluntarily inactive / ELSE <b>Retired or Voluntarily inactive</b> ]   | [5]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Home duties or Child care / ELSE <b>Home duties or Child care</b> ]   | [6]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability / ELSE <b>Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability</b> ] | [7]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking after ill or disabled person / ELSE <b>Looking after ill or disabled person</b> ]                                 | [8]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities / ELSE <b>Travel, on a holiday or leisure activities</b> ]                       | [9]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Working in an unpaid voluntary job / <b>Working in an unpaid voluntary job</b> ]  | [10]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Other ( <i>specify</i> ) / ELSE <b>Other (please specify)</b> ]   | [98]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> _____  |       |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] |            |

**H16a. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where / ELSE Where] does your partner live?**

- ☐ [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: In the same town or city as the respondent / ELSE **In the same town or city as you**] [1] [wnrpwliv]
- ☐ [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent / ELSE **In the same State but in a different town or city from you**] [2]
- ☐ [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: In a different State / ELSE **In a different State**] [3]
- ☐ [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Overseas/ ELSE **Overseas**] [4]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**H16b. On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record hours and minutes*

- ☐ Record hours  [1] [wnrpth]
- ☐ Record minutes  [2] [wnrpmt]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't Know [99]

**H17. How often do you see them?**

- ☐ Times per week  [1] [wnrpfw]  
OR
- ☐ Times per month  [2] [wnrpfm]  
OR
- ☐ Times per year  [3] [wnrpfy]
- ☐ Refused [8] [wnrpfha]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

**H18. Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wnrpiliv]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**H19. (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone [IF H1=6: / ELSE else] as a couple for more than three months [IF H1=5 OR H1=6: / ELSE, but did not marry them]?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wordfpsn]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF H19 = 1 go to H20  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

## H20. How many such relationships have you lived in?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude any current relationship reported in H6a or H6b.*

- ☐ Record number; must be at least 1  [1] [wordfnn]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

## H21. Thinking about [IF H20.number=1: **this** / ELSE **the first such**] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If month not known, enter 'Don't know' and obtain year. 1, use [the first such]. If H12 is = 1, use [this]. Restricted from month and year of birth to current month and year. -->*

	Month [wordf1mt]	Year [wordf1yr]
Record month and year	[welect month]	[welect year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

## H22. And how long did you live together as a couple?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.*

- ☐ Full years  [1] [wordflyr]  
☐ Full months  [2] [wordflmt]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]



## HP. HISTORY AND STATUS OF PARENTS

AUTOFILLED: Section HP Start TIMESTAMP  
[HPTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**HP1a.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK BOTH PARENTS DEAD variable;

- ☐ Both parents are dead [1]
- ☐ Otherwise [2]

IF HP1a = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP1

**HP1. We now have some more questions about your mother and father.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.*

**Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who **mostly** filled the role of mother when they were a child.*

- ☐ Birth [1] [wpsmtype]
- ☐ Adoptive [2]
- ☐ Step [3]
- ☐ Other (please specify)  [4]
- ☐ Did not have a mother [9]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF HP1= 9, 98 or 99 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP2

**HP2. In what year was your mother born?** [Enter answer in response box A.]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent reports having more than one mother, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their mother. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.*

*Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.*

- |   |                      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Enter year of birth              | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wpsmha]  |
| OR  |                      |          | [wpsmyob] |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Record mother's age              | <input type="text"/> | [2]      | [wpsmage] |
| <input type="radio"/> Cannot estimate at all/ Don't know  |                      | [8]      |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not know anything about mother |                      | [9]      |           |
| <br><input type="radio"/> Refused                         |                      | <br>[98] |           |

IF HP2 = 9 go to HP7 ELSE go to HP3
--

**HP3. Is your mother still alive?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsmlive] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP3=2 go to HP6 IF HP3=8 OR 9 go to HP7 ELSE go to HP4a
--

**HP4a. Is your mother usually limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsmlim] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP4a=1 go to HP4b IF HP4a=2, 8 OR 9 go to HP7
---

**HP4b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

*Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.*

*Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.*

*If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [1] | [wpsmsev] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Minor      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**HP5a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Her husband / partner   | [1]   | [wpsmcp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yourself  | [2]   | [wpsmcme]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your spouse / partner   | [3]   | [wpsmcyp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your sister   | [4]   | [wpsmcys]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your brother  | [5]   | [wpsmcyb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friend / Other relative   | [6]   | [wpsmcfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-home professional carers   | [7]   | [wpsmcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives | [8]   | [wpsmchn]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) <input type="text"/>                              | [98]  | [wpsmcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> She looks after herself without assistance                               | [99]  | [wpsmcslf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [wpsmcfr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [wpsmcdk]  |

IF HP5a = 99,9 98 or 999 go to HP7 ELSE go to HP5ai
--

**HP5ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP5a**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, more than one response at HP5a | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, only one response               | [2] |

IF HP5ai=1 go to HP5b ELSE go to HP7
---

**HP5b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> HP5a. response(s). list    | [1]   | [wpsmmcar] |
| <input type="radio"/> HP5a. response(s). list... | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                 | [999] |            |

**NOW go to HP7**

**HP6. How old were you when your mother (died / passed away)?**

- |                                  |                      |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age  | <input type="text"/> | [0 - respondents age] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] [wpsmagd]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |                      | [99]                  |

**HP7. Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father , a step- father , or someone else?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who **mostly** filled the role of father when they were a child.*

- |  |      |                      |
|--|------|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Birth                  | [1]  | [wpsftype]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Adoptive               | [2]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Step                   | [3]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) | [4]  | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not have a father  | [9]  |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [98] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [99] |                      |

**IF HP7=9, 98 or 99 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP8**

**HP8. In what year was your father born?** [Enter answer in response box A.]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent reports having more than one father, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their father. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.*

*Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.*

- |   |                      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Enter year of birth              | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wpsfha]  |
| OR  |                      |          |           |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Record father's age              | <input type="text"/> | [2]      | [wpsfage] |
| <input type="radio"/> Cannot estimate at all/ Don't know  |                      | [8]      |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not know anything about father |                      | [9]      |           |
| <br><input type="radio"/> Refused                         |                      | <br>[98] |           |

IF HP8 = 9 go to HP13 ELSE go to HP9
---

**HP9. Is your father still alive?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsflive] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP9=2 go to HP12 IF HP9=8 or 9 go to HP13 ELSE go to HP10a
---

**HP10a. Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsflim] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP10a = 1 go to HP10b IF HP10a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP13
---

**HP10b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

*Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.*

*Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.*

*If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [1] | [wpsfsev] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Minor      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**HP11a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> His wife / partner  | [1]   | [wpsfcp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yourself  | [2]   | [wpsfcme]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your spouse / partner   | [3]   | [wpsfcyp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your sister   | [4]   | [wpsfcys]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your brother  | [5]   | [wpsfcyb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friend / Other relative   | [6]   | [wpsfcfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-home professional carers   | [7]   | [wpsfcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives | [8]   | [wpsfchn]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) <input type="text"/>                                     | [98]  | [wpsfcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> He looks after himself without assistance                                | [99]  | [wpsfcslf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [wpsfcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [wpsfcdk]  |

IF HP11a = 99, 998 or 999 go to HP13 ELSE go to HP11ai
---

**HP11ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP11a**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, more than one response at HP11a | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, only one response                | [2] |

IF HP11ai=1 go to HP11b ELSE go to HP13
--

**HP11b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> HP11a. response(s). list    | [1]   | [wpsfmcar] |
| <input type="radio"/> HP11a. response(s). list... | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  | [999] |            |

**NOW go to HP13**

**HP12. How old were you when your father (died / passed away)?**

- |                                  |                      |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age  | <input type="text"/> | [0 - respondents age] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] [wpsfagd]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |                      | [999]                 |

**HP13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?**

- |  |     |        |
|--|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1)   | [1] | [wpsb] |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother still alive; father deceased or status unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2/8/ 9/Blank) | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Father still alive; mother deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=1)  | [3] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Both deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/ 9/Blank and HP9=2/8/ 9/Blank)            | [4] |        |

IF HP13 = 1 go to HP14  
IF HP13 = 2 go to HP21  
IF HP13 = 3 go to HP28  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP14. Do your “mother” and “father” currently live together?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsbslt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP15  
IF HP14 = 2 go to HP21  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP15.CONFIRM:** Do they live in this household?

- |                           |     |            |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [wpsbinhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |

IF HP15 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP16a

**HP16a. Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsbinnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP18 ELSE go to HP16b
--

**HP16b. Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsbinsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP17a. Do any people live with them?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsbinsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP17a = 1 go to HP17b ELSE go to HP18
---

**HP17b. Who lives with them?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [wpsblms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [wpsblms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [3] | [wpsblfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [4] | [wpsblfr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [wpsblrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [wpsbldk] |



**HP18. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how / ELSE How] far away from you do they live?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Less than 1km / ELSE <b>Less than 1km</b> ]     | [A1] | [wpsbkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 1 to 4 kms / ELSE <b>1 to 4 kms</b> ]           | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 5 to 9 kms / ELSE <b>5 to 9 kms</b> ]           | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 10 to 19 kms / ELSE <b>10 to 19 kms</b> ]       | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 20 to 49 kms / ELSE <b>20 to 49 kms</b> ]       | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 50 to 99 kms / ELSE <b>50 to 99 kms</b> ]       | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 100 to 499 kms / ELSE <b>100 to 499 kms</b> ]   | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 500 kms or more / ELSE <b>500 kms or more</b> ] | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Overseas / ELSE <b>Overseas</b> ]               | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

**HP19. How often do you speak with them in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [wpsbconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**HP20. How often do you have contact with them by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [wpsbcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

Now go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
------------------------------------

**HP21.CONFIRM:** Does your mother live in this household?

- |                           |     |            |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [wpsminhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |

IF HP21 = 1 go to HP27 ELSE go to HP22a
--

**HP22a. Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsminnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP22a = 1 go to HP24 ELSE go to HP22b
---

**HP22b. Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsminsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP23a. Do any people live with your mother?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsml] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF HP23a=2, 8 or 9 go to HP24 ELSE go to HP23b
---

**HP23b. Who lives with her?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [wpsmlms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [wpsmlmb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your mother's husband / partner            | [3] | [wpsmlhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [4] | [wpsmlfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [5] | [wpsmlop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [wpsmlrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [wpsmldk] |

**HP24. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how / ELSE How] far away from you does she live?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Less than 1km / ELSE <b>Less than 1km</b> ]     | [A1] | [wpsmkkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 1 to 4 kms / ELSE <b>1 to 4 kms</b> ]           | [B2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 5 to 9 kms / ELSE <b>5 to 9 kms</b> ]           | [C3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 10 to 19 kms / ELSE <b>10 to 19 kms</b> ]       | [D4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 20 to 49 kms / ELSE <b>20 to 49 kms</b> ]       | [E5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 50 to 99 kms / ELSE <b>50 to 99 kms</b> ]       | [F6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 100 to 499 kms / ELSE <b>100 to 499 kms</b> ]   | [G7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 500 kms or more / ELSE <b>500 kms or more</b> ] | [H8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Overseas / ELSE <b>Overseas</b> ]               | [J9] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |           |

**HP25. How often do you speak with her in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [wpsmcomp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**HP26. How often do you have contact with her by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [wpsmcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**HP27.CONFIRM:** Is father still alive?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Father still alive (HP9=1) | [1] | [wpsfliv2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                       | [2] |            |

IF HP27=1 go to HP28 ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
---

**HP28.CONFIRM:** Does your father live in this household?

- |                           |     |            |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [wpsfinhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |

IF HP28 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP ELSE go to HP29a
--

**HP29a. Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsfinnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP29a = 1 go to HP31 ELSE go to HP29b
---

**HP29b. Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsfinsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP30a. Do any people live with your father?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wpsfl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF HP30a=2, 8 OR 9 go to HP31 ELSE go to HP30b
---

**HP30b. Who lives with him?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [wpsflms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [wpsflmb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your father's wife / partner               | [3] | [wpsflhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [4] | [wpsflfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [5] | [wpsflop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [wpsflrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [wpsfldk] |

**HP31. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how / ELSE How] far away from you does he live?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Less than 1km / ELSE <b>Less than 1km</b> ]     | [A1] | [wpsfkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 1 to 4 kms / ELSE <b>1 to 4 kms</b> ]           | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 5 to 9 kms / ELSE <b>5 to 9 kms</b> ]           | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 10 to 19 kms / ELSE <b>10 to 19 kms</b> ]       | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 20 to 49 kms / ELSE <b>20 to 49 kms</b> ]       | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 50 to 99 kms / ELSE <b>50 to 99 kms</b> ]       | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 100 to 499 kms / ELSE <b>100 to 499 kms</b> ]   | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: 500 kms or more / ELSE <b>500 kms or more</b> ] | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Overseas / ELSE <b>Overseas</b> ]               | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

**HP32. How often do you speak with him in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [wpsfconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**HP33. How often do you have contact with him by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [wpsfcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section HP End TIMESTAMP  
[HPTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO K1a

## K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**K1. AUTOFILLED CHECK:** Is respondent aged less than 45 years or 45 years or older?

- ☐ Less than 45 years of age [1] [wrtage5]
- ☐ 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to K1a  
ELSE go to K1b

**K1a.** [IF K1=2: Thanks for your responses so far. To finish off we have two more sets of questions: one on your health and views on life, and the final section about retirement / ELSE Now some questions about your health and your views on life.]

**Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [whelth]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF K1a = 1 go to K1b  
ELSE go to K5a

**K1b.** [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Which ones?** / ELSE [IF AA2i=3 and K1=2: **Thanks for your responses so far. To finish off we have two more sets of questions: one on your health and views on life, and the final section about retirement** / ELSE [IF AA2i=3 and K1=1: **Now some questions about your health and your views on life.**]]

**Do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

**And what type of condition is that?]**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROBE: Any others?** / ELSE **PROBE using list of conditions. PROBE for multiple conditions.**]

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sight problems <b>not</b> corrected by glasses / lenses  | [1]  | [whespnc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems   | [2]  | [whehear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speech problems  | [3]  | [whespch] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness   | [4]  | [whebflc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty learning or understanding things  | [5]  | [wheslu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of arms or fingers   | [6]  | [whelua]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty gripping things   | [7]  | [whedgt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of feet or legs  | [8]  | [wheluf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment  | [9]  | [whenec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frequent headaches or migraines  | [10] | [ ]       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems)                                  | [11] | [whecrpa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any disfigurement or deformity   | [12] | [whedis]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any mental illness which requires help or supervision  | [13] | [whemirh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing  | [14] | [whesbdb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic or recurring pain  | [15] | [whecrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage   | [16] | [whehibd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it | [17] | [whemed]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.                  | [18] | [wheoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> No condition [If AA2i = 3 only]   | [96] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [wherf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [whedk]   |

IF AA2i = 3 then do;

IF K1b.size>=1; autofill K1a =1

IF K1b =96; autofill K1a=2

IF K1b =98; autofill K1a=8

IF K1b =99; autofill K1a=9

IF AA2i = 3 and K1b = 96, 98, or 99 go to K5a  
 ELSE IF AA2i=1 or 2 and K1b = 98 or 99 go to K3  
 ELSE go to K2



**K2. And could you please tell me when you first developed [IF K1b.size=1? this condition / ELSE each of these conditions]?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Year first developed	At birth	Refusal	Don't know
K1b.response	[Year]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

K2b(1) [whespncn]

K2b(2) [whehearn]

K2b(3) [whespchn]

K2b(4) [whebflcn]

K2b(5) [wheslun]

K2b(6) [wheluafn]

K2b(7) [whedgtn]

K2b(8) [whelufln]

K2b(9) [wheneecn]

K2b(10) []

K2b(11) [whécrpan]

K2b(12) [whedisfn]

K2b(13) [whemirhn]

K2b(14) [whesbdbn]

K2b(15) [whécrpn]

K2b(16) [whehibdn]

K2b(17) [whemedn]

K2b(18) [wheothn]

**K3. [IF K1b.size =1: Does your condition / ELSE IF K1b.size >=2: Do your conditions / ELSE [Does your condition / Do your conditions]] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                   | [1] | [whelthwk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unable to do any work | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |            |

IF K3 = 1 go to K4 ELSE go to K5a
--------------------------------------

**K4. Could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K1b.size = 1: condition limits / ELSE IF K1b.size >=2: conditions limit / ELSE condition[w] limit[w]] the amount of work you can do?**

**An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0 - not at all             | [0]  | [whelthdg] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1                          | [1]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2                          | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3                          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4                          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5                          | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 6                          | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 7                          | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 8                          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 9                          | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 - unable to do any work | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [99] |            |

## CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19)

**K5. Now some questions about COVID-19. Did you test positive for COVID-19 at any time during the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

IF K5a = 1 go to K5b ELSE go to K9a
--

**K6. And how many times did you get COVID-19 in the last 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are interested in the number of times the respondent was infected, and not the number of times they recorded a positive test result.*

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Once               | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Twice              | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Three times        | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Four times         | [4] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Five times or more | [5] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |    |

**K7a. Did you experience any of the symptoms that could be caused by COVID-19, such as a high temperature, persistent coughing, a sore throat, or loss of taste and smell?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

IF K7a = 1 go to K7b ELSE go to K9a
--

**K7b. Was shortness of breath or difficulty breathing one of the symptoms you experienced?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

**K7c. How serious were the symptoms you experienced? Would you describe them as 'mild', 'moderate' or 'severe'?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Mild       | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

**K7d. Are you still experiencing COVID-19 symptoms?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

IF K7d = 1 or 2 go to K7e ELSE go to K8
--

**K7e. For approximately how long [IF K7d=1: have you been experiencing / IF K7d=2: did you experience] these COVID-19 symptoms?**

- |                                  |                      |     |    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [] |
| OR                               |                      |     |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [] |
| OR                               |                      |     |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [] |
|                                  |                      |     |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |    |

IF K7d = 2 go to K8 ELSE go to K9a
---------------------------------------

**K8. Have you now recovered and returned to your previous level of health?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

**K9a. Thinking about your life *today*, how much has your life changed because of the coronavirus pandemic? Would you say 'to a great extent', 'to a moderate extent', 'a little', or 'not at all'?**

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> To a great extent    | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> To a moderate extent | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> A little             | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all           | [4] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |    |

IF K9a = 1, 2 or 3 go to K9b ELSE go to K10
--

**K9b. And has that change been for ‘better’, ‘worse’ or ‘neither better nor worse’?**

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Better                   | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Worse                    | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither better nor worse | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               | [9] |    |

**K10. Thinking about the **past four weeks**, when out in public in an indoor space, such as shopping in a supermarket, how often do you wear a mask or other face covering? Is it ‘all of the time’, ‘most of the time’, ‘some of the time’, ‘a little of the time’ or ‘none of the time’?**

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> All of the time      | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Most of the time     | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Some of the time     | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> A little of the time | [4] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the time     | [5] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |    |

**K11a. I am now going to read out two statements, and I want you to indicate how well they describe you during the **past four weeks**.**

**“You stayed at home and only went out for the essentials, such as shopping for food, to go to work, to go to medical appointments, or to exercise.” Do you think this is ‘not true at all’, ‘rarely true’, ‘sometimes true’, ‘often true’ or ‘true nearly all the time’?**

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Not true at all          | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Rarely true              | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Sometimes true           | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Often true               | [4] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> True nearly all the time | [5] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               | [9] |    |

**K11b. “When **out in public**, you tried to keep a distance of at least 1.5 metres from other persons who are **not in your household**.” (Again, and still thinking of the past 4 weeks, do you think this is ‘not true at all’, ‘rarely true’, ‘sometimes true’, ‘often true’ or ‘true nearly all the time’?)**

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Not true at all          | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Rarely true              | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Sometimes true           | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Often true               | [4] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> True nearly all the time | [5] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               | [9] |    |

**K12a. The next few questions are about COVID-19 vaccination. Have you **ever** been vaccinated for COVID-19?**

- |   |     |    |
|---|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                 | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                  | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Unsure / Don't know | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [8] |    |

IF K12a = 1 go to K12b ELSE go to K13e
---

**K12b. And in which month (and year) was your **last** vaccination?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent unsure, say that the vaccination dates are shown on their vaccination certificate. If certificate unavailable, probe for their best guess.*

- |                                   |  |          |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------|
| <i>Month</i>                      |  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> January     |  | [01]     |
| <input type="radio"/> February    |  | [02]     |
| <input type="radio"/> March       |  | [03]     |
| <input type="radio"/> April       |  | [04]     |
| <input type="radio"/> May         |  | [05]     |
| <input type="radio"/> June        |  | [06]     |
| <input type="radio"/> July        |  | [07]     |
| <input type="radio"/> August      |  | [08]     |
| <input type="radio"/> September   |  | [09]     |
| <input type="radio"/> October     |  | [10]     |
| <input type="radio"/> November    |  | [11]     |
| <input type="radio"/> December    |  | [12]     |
| <br><i>Year</i>                   |  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 2021        |  | [21]     |
| <input type="radio"/> 2022        |  | [22]     |
| <input type="radio"/> 2023        |  | [23]     |
| <input type="radio"/> 2024        |  | [24]     |
| <br><input type="radio"/> Refused |  | <br>[98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |  | [99]     |

**K13. Do you expect or intend to get (a / another) COVID-19 vaccination at some time in the future?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

**K14. And have you had a **flu shot** in the **last 12 months**?**

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                 | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Unsure/ Don't know | [3] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |    |

## Carers

**K15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Single-person household | [1] | [whehtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Multi-person household  | [2] |           |

IF K15 = 2 go to K16  
ELSE go to K20

**K16. I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean **regular, informal** help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.**

**K17. Is there anyone in **this household** who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who **you** care or help on an ongoing basis with self-care (for example, bathing, eating or getting dressed), mobility, and communication in their own language?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wherca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K17 = 1 go to K18  
ELSE go to K20

**K18. Who in this household do you help or care for?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [whercap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [whercapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [whercapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [whercaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [whercayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [whercaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [whercaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [whercarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [whercadk] |

**K19. Are you the main carer of [IF K18.size = 1 & K18 = 1: **this person** / ELSE **[this person / any of these people]**]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [whercam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |           |

**K20. Is there anyone **living elsewhere** who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who **you** care or help on an ongoing basis with self-care (for example, bathing, eating or getting dressed), mobility, and communication in their own language?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [whenca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K20 = 1 go to K21 ELSE go to K23
--

**K21. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [whencap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [whencapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [whencapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [whencaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [whencayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [whencaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [whencaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [whencarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [whencadk] |

**K22. Are you the main carer of [this person/any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [whencam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |           |

**K23. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each.**

**An answer of 0 means you are “totally dissatisfied” and an answer of 10 means you are “totally satisfied”.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)]/RF/DK | Not applicable

a. The home in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[wlosathl]
b. Your employment opportunities?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[wlosateo]
c. Your financial situation?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[wlosatfs]
d. How safe you feel?	[Please select from list]	[4]	[wlosatsf]
e. Feeling part of your local community?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[wlosatic]
f. Your health?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[wlosatyh]
g. The neighbourhood in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[7]	[wlosatnl]
h. The amount of free time you have?	[Please select from list]	[8]	[wlosatft]

**K24. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Scale [0 – 10 /RF/DK]

[wlosat]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**K25. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wanlote]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF K25 = 1 go to K26  
ELSE go to K27

**K26. Would you say you speak English ...**

- ☐ Very well? [1] [waneab]
- ☐ Well? [2]
- ☐ Not well? [3]
- ☐ Not at all? [4]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**K27. Do you have access to the Internet at home, whether through a computer, mobile phone or other device?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wlsinthm]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**K28a. Do you have any pets?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If queried, we are only interested here in pets that the respondent thinks of as their pet, rather than a pet of another household member.*

- ☐ Yes [1] [wanlote]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF K28a = 1 go to K28b  
ELSE go to K29a



**K28b. And what type of pets do you have?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dogs                         | [01] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cats                         | [02] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Birds                        | [03] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fish                         | [04] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Horses                       | [05] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Guinea pigs or hamsters      | [06] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rats or mice                 | [07] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [08] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [99] |

**K29a. Have you ever donated blood?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By blood, we mean any blood product. This includes not only whole blood, but also plasma and platelets.*

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF K29a = 1 go to K29b ELSE go to K29
--

**K29b. And have you donated blood in the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

**K29. And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.**

**(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]	[wmhmonth]
Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year]	[wmhyr]

Month		Year	
<input type="radio"/>	[Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998]
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]

**K30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K29- Is the answer at K29 more than 10 years ago?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (K29 is more than 10 years ago) | [1] | [wmhl10yr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (K29 is 10 years or less)        | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> K29 Year = DK or REF                | [3] |            |

IF K30 = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
IF K30 = 2 go to K31  
IF K30 = 3 go to K30a

**K30a. Did you move to your current address more than 10 years ago?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wmhl10yr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF K30a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to K31

**K31. In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?**

**PROBE IF PAUSE: Has it been more than 5? 10?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 1          | [1]  | [wmhn10yr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2          | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5-9        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10-14      | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 15+        | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**K32. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K29 - Is the answer at K29 more than 12 months ago?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (K29 is more than 12 months ago)  | [1] | [wmhlyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (K29 is less than 12 months ago)   | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> K29 Last Year but month DK or REF   | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> K30a Moved to current address less than 10 years ago or Refused or Don't know | [4] |          |

IF K32 = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
IF K32 = 2 go to K32b  
ELSE go to K32a

**K32a. Did you move to your current address more than 12 months ago?**

- |                                  |     |    |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |    |

IF K32a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to K32b

**K32b. What were the **main** reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start a new job with a new employer                                 | [1]  | [wmhreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be nearer place of work   | [2]  | [wmhreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be close to place of study  | [3]  | [wmhreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work transfer  | [4]  | [wmhreawt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start own business  | [5]  | [wmhreaob] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Decided to relocate own business                                       | [6]  | [wmhrearb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a larger / better place   | [7]  | [wmhrealb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) | [8]  | [wmhreasm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a place of my own / our own                                     | [9]  | [wmhreapo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get married / moved in with partner                                 | [10] | [wmhreamr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To live in a better neighbourhood                                      | [11] | [wmhreabn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to friends and/or family                                  | [12] | [wmhreaff] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To look for work   | [13] | [wmhrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marital / relationship breakdown                                       | [14] | [wmhreamb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Property no longer available   | [15] | [wmhreapn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evicted  | [16] | [wmhreaev] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved                      | [17] | [wmhreafm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to amenities / services / public transport                | [18] | [wmhreaas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seeking change of lifestyle  | [19] | [wmhrealS] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Health reasons   | [20] | [wmhreaHR] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating /re-building)             | [21] | [wmhreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [97] | [wmhreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [wmhrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [wmhreadk] |
| Moved to Australia (NFI)  |      | [wmhreama] |
| Government housing (no choice)  |      | [wmhreagh] |
| Travelling/returned from overseas   |      | [wmhrearo] |
| Personal/family reasons (NFI)   |      | [wmhreapf] |
| Work reasons (NFI)  |      | [wmhreawr] |
| Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)  |      | [wmhreaHn] |
| NEI to classify   |      | [wmhreani] |
| Not answered  |      | [wmhreana] |

AUTOFILLED: Section K (NPQ) End TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to L1



## L. RETIREMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section L Start TIMESTAMP  
[LTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**L1. AUTOFILLED CHECK:** Is respondent aged less than 45 years or 45 years or older?

- ☐ Less than 45 years of age [1] [wrtage4]
- ☐ 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF L1 = 1 go to END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to L2a

**L2a. The next set of questions are about retirement from **paid employment** and your plans for retirement from **paid employment**. We may have already asked you about whether you are retired or not, but can I just check again: Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?**

- ☐ Completely retired [1] [wrtstat]
- ☐ Partly retired [2]
- ☐ Not retired at all [3]
- ☐ Not relevant – have never been in paid work [4]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't Know [99]

IF L2a = 1 go to L2b  
IF L2a = 2 go to L2c  
IF L2a = 3 go to L23  
ELSE go to END TIMESTAMP

**L2b. At what age did you completely retire?**

- ☐ Record age (years)  [1] [wrtcage]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't Know [999]

Now go to L3b

**L2c. At what age do you consider you became partly retired?**

- ☐ Record age (years)  [1] [wrtpage]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

**L3a. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in / ELSE In] what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?**

[IF AA2i= 3: Is it you... **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Work fewer hours / ELSE <b>Work fewer hours</b> ]  | [1]  | [wrtcprfh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities / ELSE <b>Work in less demanding job or in job with fewer responsibilities</b> ] | [2]  | [wrtcprld] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Work in a completely different line of work / ELSE <b>Work in a completely different line of work</b> ]  | [3]  | [wrtcprld] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Work only casually / occasionally / ELSE <b>Work only casually or occasionally</b> ]   | [4]  | [wrtcprcw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Work for myself / ELSE <b>Work for yourself</b> ]  | [5]  | [wrtcprsf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Work more from home / ELSE <b>Work more from home</b> ]   | [6]  | [wrtcprwh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Do voluntary / charity work / ELSE <b>Do voluntary or charity work</b> ]  | [7]  | [wrtcprvc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Other reason (please specify) / ELSE <b>Other reason (please specify)</b> _____]  | [8]  | [wrtcpros] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [wrtcprrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [99] | [wrtcprdn] |

**L3b. Have you undertaken any paid work since 2013? (This includes work done in 2013.)**

- |   |     |    |
|---|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Ceased last paid job before 2013      | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Ceased last paid job in 2013 or later | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [9] |    |

IF L3b = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to L4

**L4. Thinking back to the time you [IF L2a=1: completely / ELSE partly] retired, was that something you **wanted** to do or something you felt you were **forced** or **pressured** to do?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Wanted to do                         | [1] | [wrtfrpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Pressured / forced to do             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Part wanted, part pressured / forced | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know / Cannot recall           | [9] |           |

IF L4 = 2 or 3 go to L5  
ELSE go to L6a

**L5. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how / ELSE How] much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	None (1)	Some (2)	A lot (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
<b>your spouse / partner?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtpersp]
<b>other family members?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtprofm]
<b>your employer or other people at your workplace?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtprewp]
<b>your doctor (or other medical experts)?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtpdoc]

**L6a.** [IF AA2i =1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what / ELSE What**] were your reasons for [IF L2a =1: **completely / ELSE partly**] retiring?

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROMPT: Any others? / ELSE Probe using pre-coded list. Read out if necessary.**]

*MULTI RESP*

- |                              |   |                  |
|------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Financial Reasons            |   |                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Became eligible for the age pension   | [1] [wrtreaep]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy | [2] [wrtreavr]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time        | [3] [wrtreafa]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire                                    | [5] [wrtreasi]   |
| Job Related Reasons          |   |                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice  | [6] [wrtreamr]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Reached compulsory retirement age   | [7] [wrtreara]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Could not find another job  | [8] [wrtreanj]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Fed up with working / work stresses, demands  | [9] [wrtreaws]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Pressure from employer or others at work  | [10] [wrtreape]  |
| Health Reasons               |   |                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Own ill health  | [11] [wrtreaho]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Ill health of spouse / partner  | [12] [wrtreahs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Ill health of other family member   | [13] [wrtreahf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | COVID-19  | [14] []          |
| Family and Lifestyle Reasons |   |                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Partner had just retired or was about to retire                                     | [15] [wrtreapr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Spouse / partner wanted me to retire  | [16] [wrtreasw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | To spend more time with spouse / partner  | [17] [wrtreats]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | To spend more time with other family members  | [18] [wrtreatf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | To have more personal / leisure time  | [19] [wrtrealt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Other reason (please specify) _____   | [98] [wrtreaos]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>     | Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire                                    | [5] [wrtreasi]   |
| <input type="radio"/>        | Refused   | [998] [wrtrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/>        | Don't know  | [999] [wrtreadn] |
|                              | To have children/ start family/ to care for children                                | [wrtreach]       |
|                              | NEI to classify   | [wrtreane]       |
|                              | None of these   | [wrtreano]       |

**L6ai.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK L6a: IF > 1 response at L6a go to L6b, ELSE go to L7

- |                       |     |     |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> | No  | [2] |

IF L6ai = 1 go to L6b  
ELSE go to L7



**L6b. And what was your **main** reason for retiring?**

[DISPLAY L6a.categories]

[wrtmrea]

- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**L7. At the time you [IF L2a=1: / ELSE partly] retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wrtmar]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

IF L7 = 1 go to L8  
ELSE go to L14a

**L8. When you [IF L2a=1: / ELSE partly] retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...**

- ☐ already retired or not in the paid workforce? [1] [wrtwsp]
- ☐ working part-time? [2]
- ☐ or working full-time? [3]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

IF L8 = 2,3, 8 or 9 go to L9  
ELSE go to L13

**L9. When you [IF L2a=1: / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) ...**

- ☐ retire at around the same time? [1] [wrtpstat]
- ☐ continue to work in much the same way as in the past? [2]
- ☐ continue to work, but less than previously? [3]
- ☐ or continue to work, but more than in the past? [4]
- ☐ [if volunteered] Partner died soon after [5]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

IF L9 = 1 go to L10  
IF L9 = 2 or 3 or 4 go to L12  
ELSE go to L14a

**L10. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when / ELSE When] deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?**

[IF AA2i =3: Was it...“not important”, “of limited importance”, “important” or “very important”.]

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not important         | [1] | [wrtimpar] |
| <input type="radio"/> Of limited importance | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Important             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very important        | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know            | [9] |            |

**L11. Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you ...**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> retiring earlier than you wanted?   | [1] | [wrtcrwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> retiring about the time you wanted? | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> or retiring later than you wanted?  | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                          | [9] |           |

Now go to L14a

**L12. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Still looking at SHOWCARD L10, when / ELSE When] deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?**

[IF AA2i =3: Was it...“not important”, “of limited importance”, “important” or “very important”.]

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not important         | [1] | [wrtpcw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Of limited importance | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Important             | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very important        | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know            | [9] |          |

Now go to L14a

**L13. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how / ELSE How] much before you [IF L2a =1: fully / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working? [IF AA2i =3: Was it...]**

- [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Less than 6 months before / ELSE **Less than 6 months**
- ☐ **before** [1] [wrthbypr]
- [IF AA2i =1 or 2: 6 months to less than a year before / ELSE **6 months to less**
- ☐ **than a year before** [2]
- ☐ [IF AA2i =1 or 2: 1 to 2 years before / ELSE **1 to 2 years before**] [3]
- ☐ [IF AA2i =1 or 2: More than 2 years before / ELSE **More than 2 years before**] [4]
- [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Not relevant – spouse or partner had never worked / ELSE
- ☐ **Or it is not relevant – your spouse or partner has never worked**] [5]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

**L14a. AUTOFILLED CHECK: Age calculation.**

- ☐ AGE minus AGE RETIRED (L2b) less than or equal to 4 [1] [wrt5yr]
- ☐ AGE minus AGE PARTLY RETIRED (L2c) less than or equal to 4 [2]
- ☐ ELSE [3]

IF L14a = 1 or 2 go to L14  
ELSE go to L23

**L14. When you (partly) retired, did you have any money in a superannuation fund?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wrtsup]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

IF L14 = 2, 8 or 9 go to L23  
ELSE go to L15

**L15. What was the total lump sum value of your superannuation when you (partly) retired? (Include the value of any defined benefit plans you may have held, and include only your share of any joint accounts you may have held.) Your best guess will do.**

- ☐ Record amount  [1] [wrtlump]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

**L16. At around the time that you (partly) retired, did you convert any of your superannuation into a regular income, such as an allocated pension or annuity?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wrtconv]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't Know [9]

IF L16 = 1 go to L17  
ELSE go to L19

**L17. How much money from your superannuation fund(s) did you use to create this income?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This is the value of the funds used to create the income, **not** the value of the income itself.*

- |                                     |                      |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [wrtcamt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know    |                      | [9] |           |

**L18. What **kind** of income is this? A "lifetime guaranteed pension", "an account-based pension, such as an allocated pension" or some "other type of income"?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lifetime guaranteed pension                        | [1] | [wrtclgp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Account-based pension such as an allocated pension | [2] | [wrtcabp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)                                    | [7] | [wrtcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] | [wrtcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [9] | [wrtcdk]  |

IF L18 = 7 go to L18 (SPECIFY) ELSE go to L19
--

**L18 (SPECIFY). What sort of income was this?**

[TEXT BOX]

[1]

**L19a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L15 and L17**

- |   |     |         |
|---|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Value at L17 is less than L15, or L15 = 8 or 9, or L17 = 8 or 9 | [1] | [wrtrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Value at L17 is equal to or more than L15                       | [2] |         |

IF L19a = 1 go to L19 ELSE go to L23a
--

**L19.** [IF AA2i =1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD L19, what / ELSE What**] **did you do with [IF L16=1: the remaining money in your superannuation fund(s) / ELSE your superannuation] at around the time that you (partly) retired?**

[IF AA2i =1 or 2: **PROBE: Anything else?**]

[IF AA2i=3: **Probe using pre-coded list. Read out if necessary.**

**PROMPT: Any others?]**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Left it in the superannuation account  | [1]  | [wrtrsls]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme | [2]  | [wrtrsadf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Invested it elsewhere (eg, bank accounts, shares, property)                              | [3]  | [wrtrsle]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid off debts (e.g., home loan, car loan, business debt)                                | [4]  | [wrtrspd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid for large expenditure items such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles   | [5]  | [wrtrslei] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assisted family members  | [6]  | [wrtrsafm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)  | [7]  | [wrtrsos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [wrtrsrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [99] | [wrtrsdk]  |

IF L19 = 4 go to L20  
ELSE go to L21a

**L20. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to pay off debts?**

- |                                     |                      |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [wrtamtpd] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know    |                      | [9] |            |

**L21a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19**

- |                              |     |           |
|------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> L19= 5 | [1] | [wrtckle] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE   | [2] |           |

IF L21a = 1 go to L21  
ELSE go to L22a

**L21. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use for large expenditure items, such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles?**

- |                                     |                      |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [wrtamtle] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know    |                      | [9] |            |

**L22a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19**

- ☐ L19= 6 [1] [wrtckfm]  
☐ ELSE [2]

IF L22a = 1 go to L22  
ELSE go to L23

**L22. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to assist family members?**

- ☐ Record amount  [1] [wrtamtfm]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't Know [9]

**L23. AUTOFILLED CHECK L2a**

- ☐ Completely retired [1] [wrtcch]  
☐ Partly retired [2]  
☐ Not retired [3]

IF L23= 1 go to L46  
IF L23 = 2 OR 3 go to L24

**Not yet (completely) retired**

**L24. Are you **currently** receiving a Transition to Retirement Income Stream, or what is sometimes referred to as a Transition to Retirement Pension? (This is sometimes called a TRIP.)**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wrttrip]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't Know [9]

**L25. At what age do you **expect** to retire [IF L2a=2: completely / ELSE] from the paid workforce?**

- ☐ Enter age (whole years)  [1] [wrtiage3]  
☐ Do not expect ever to retire [997]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't Know [999]

**L26. If you **had the choice**, at what age would you **like** to retire [IF L2a=2: completely / ELSE] from the paid workforce?**

- ☐ Enter age (whole years)  [1] [wrtage1r]  
☐ Do not want ever to retire [997]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't Know [999]

**L27a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AGE:**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 45-64       | [1] | [wrtck65] |
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 65-66       | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 67-74       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 75 or older | [4] |           |

IF L27a = 1 go to L27  
IF L27a = 2 go to L28  
IF L27a = 3 go to L29  
IF L27a = 4 go to L30a

**L27. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

- |                                  |                      |       |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter %    | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wrtcpw65] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |                      | [999] |            |

IF L27 = 0% or 998 or 999 go to L32a  
ELSE go to L28

**L28. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 67, the age when people become eligible for the Age Pension?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

- |                                  |                      |       |    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter %    | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |    |

IF L28 = 0% or 998 or 999 go to L30a  
ELSE go to L29

**L29. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

- |                                  |                      |       |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter %    | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [wrtcpw75] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |            |

**L30a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L25**

- |                                |     |           |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> L25= 997 | [1] | [wrtcknr] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE     | [2] |           |

IF L30a = 1 go to L41a ELSE go to L30
--

**L30. Have you thought about how much money you [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 1: and your partner / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 2: / ELSE (and your partner)] will need in retirement?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wrtmoney] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L30 = 1 go to L31 ELSE go to L32
--

**L31. How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it ...**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very little?         | [1] | [wrttht] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little?            | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A reasonable amount? | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A lot?               | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |          |

**L32. [IF L30=2: Although you have not thought about this before] How much **after-tax income** do you think you [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 1: and your partner / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 2: / ELSE (and your partner)] will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- |  |                      |          |           |            |
|--|----------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per week      | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [wrtdiha] | [wrtdinha] |
| OR                                     |                      |          | [wrtdiw]  | [wrtdinw]  |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per fortnight | <input type="text"/> | [2]      | [wrtdif]  | [wrtdinf]  |
| OR                                     |                      |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per month     | <input type="text"/> | [3]      | [wrtdim]  | [wrtdinm]  |
| OR                                     |                      |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per year      | <input type="text"/> | [4]      | [wrtdiy]  | [wrtdiny]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          |                      | [999998] |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       |                      | [999999] |           |            |

IF L32 = 999998 or 999999 go to L33 ELSE go to L35
---



**L33. What about **gross** or **before-tax** income? Do you know how much **before-tax** income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wrtgi] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF L33 = 1 go to L34  
ELSE go to L35

**L34. And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- |  |   |          |                       |
|--|---|----------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per week      | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> | [1]      | [wrtgiha]<br>[wrtgiw] |
| OR                                     |   |          |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per fortnight | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> | [2]      | [wrtgif]              |
| OR                                     |   |          |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per month     | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> | [3]      | [wrtgim]              |
| OR                                     |   |          |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per year      | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> | [4]      | [wrtgim]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          |   | [999998] |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       |   | [999999] |                       |

**L35. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L35, what / ELSE What] do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?**

[IF AA2i=3: **Probe using pre-coded list. Read out if necessary.**

**PROMPT: Any others?]**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension from the Australian Government | [1]  | [wrtsfpns] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Australian Government pensions or allowance  | [2]  | [wrtsfogp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pensions or benefits from overseas governments   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lump sum superannuation payout   | [4]  | [wrtsflss] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds                               | [5]  | [wrtsfpas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)                                    | [6]  | [wrtsfisi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income from a business   | [7]  | [wrtsfibs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income or pension from your spouse / partner   | [8]  | [wrtsfisp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Financial support from family  | [9]  | [wrtsffsf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse mortgage   | [10] | [wrtsfrm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other source (please specify)_____   | [98] | [wrtsfos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [97] | [wrtsfrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [wrtsfdn]  |
| Not answered  |      | [wrtsfna]  |
| Inheritance   |      | [wrtsfinh] |

**L36i. AUTOFILLED: Check L35**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of responses at L35 > 1 | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE                           | [2] |

IF L36i = 1 go to L36  
ELSE go to L37

**L36. What do you expect to be the **main** source for funding your retirement?**

[DISPLAY L35.categories]

- |                                  |       |           |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998] | [wrtmsf2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999] |           |

**L37. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L37, which of these things, if any, do you / ELSE What, if anything, do you] expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?**

[IF AA2i=3: **Probe using list. Read out if necessary.**

**PROMPT:** Any others?]

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation   | [1]  | [wrtmfmv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery                       | [2]  | [wrtmfso]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Share housing with relatives or friends   | [3]  | [wrtmfsh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cut back on your normal weekly spending   | [4]  | [wrtmfcns] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods | [5]  | [wrtmfclf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Take on paid work   | [6]  | [wrtmfpw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours         | [7]  | [wrtmfrpw] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above  | [97] | [wrtmfno]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [wrtmfrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [wrtmfdn]  |
| Not answered   |      | [wrtmfna]  |

**L38. Do you expect your retirement income to be **more than enough, just enough, or not enough** to maintain your current standard of living?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> More than enough | [1] | [wrtexpri] |
| <input type="radio"/> Just enough      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not enough       | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       | [9] |            |

**L39. Have **you** sought advice or information to help plan for your retirement? This could include formal sources such as financial institutions, government department or agency, employer, media, internet or informal sources such as family members or friends?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wrtsi] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

If L39 = 1 go to L40 ELSE go to L41a
---

**L40.** [IF AA2i =1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD L40, where / ELSE Where**] **did you go for this advice or information?**

[IF AA2i=3: **Probe using list. Read out if necessary.**

**PROMPT:** Any others?]

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist financial advisor   | [1]  | [wrtsifi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation fund  | [2]  | [wrtsisp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution                           | [3]  | [wrtsibk] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance company / broker   | [4]  | [wrtsiin] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer   | [5]  | [wrtsiem] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trade union  | [6]  | [wrtsitu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any government department or agency (e.g., the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.) | [7]  | [wrtsigd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family members   | [8]  | [wrtsifm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friends  | [9]  | [wrtsifr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Media (television, newspapers, magazines)                                    | [10] | [wrtsime] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Internet   | [11] | [wrtsiit] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [12] | [wrtsios] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [wrtsirf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [wrtsidk] |

**L41a.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, in paid work (B12 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4) | [1] | [wrtcipw] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (else)                                  | [2] |           |

IF L41a = 1 go to L41 ELSE go to L45
---

### Employed persons

**L41.** Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wrttrans] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L41 = 1 go to L42 ELSE go to L43
--

**L42. At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?**

- ☐ Enter age (years)  [1] [wrttrha]  
[wrttrage]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time*

- ☐ Enter year  [YEAR] [wrttryr]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't Know [999]

**L43. Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wrtprev]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF L43 = 1 go to L44  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L44. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L44, what / ELSE What] reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**

[IF AA2i=3: **Probe using list. Read out if necessary.**

**PROMPT:** Any others?]

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Needed the money  | [1]   | [wrtconm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was bored / Needed something to do                              | [2]   | [wrtcobrd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like being retired                                      | [3]   | [wrtcodlr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist      | [4]   | [wrtcoenp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer / business needed me                                   | [5]   | [wrtcoemp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from spouse / partner                                  | [6]   | [wrtcopsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from other family member                               | [7]   | [wrtcofam] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own health improved   | [8]   | [wrtcoohi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | [9]   | [wrtcocar] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse / partner                                       | [10]  | [wrtcodsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separation from partner / Divorce                               | [11]  | [wrtcosep] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify) _____                             | [98]  | [wrtcoos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [wrtcorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [wrtcodk]  |

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**Not retired and not currently employed**

**L45. [IF L2a=2: Even though you consider yourself not fully retired, have you ever previously completely retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?] / ELSE Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?]**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [wrteprt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF L45 = 1 go to L46  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L46. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L44, what / ELSE What] reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**

[IF AA2i=3: **Probe using list. Read out if necessary.**

**PROMPT:** Any others?]

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Needed the money  | [1]   | [wrtcrnm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was bored / Needed something to do                              | [2]   | [wrtcrbrd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like being retired                                      | [3]   | [wrtcrdlr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist      | [4]   | [wrtcrenp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer / business needed me                                   | [5]   | [wrtcremp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from spouse / partner                                  | [6]   | [wrtcrpsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from other family member                               | [7]   | [wrtcrfam] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own health improved   | [8]   | [wrtcrohi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | [9]   | [wrtcrCAR] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse / partner                                       | [10]  | [wrtcrdsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separation from partner / Divorce                               | [11]  | [wrtcrsep] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify)_____                              | [98]  | [wrtcros]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [wrtcrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [wrtcrdk]  |

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**Has retired and is not working**

**L47. I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work [IF AA2i=1 or 2:. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L47, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired? / ELSE , and tell me whether things have become “much worse”, become “worse”, remained about the “same”, become “better” or become “much better”.]**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Much worse (1)	Worse (2)	Same (3)	Better (4)	Much better (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
Your standard of living?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtbwsl]
Your financial security?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtbwfs]
Your health?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtbwhe]
Your relationship with your family?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtbwrf]
Your relationships with your friends?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtbwfr]
Your enjoyment of your leisure time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtbwlt]
Having enough leisure time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtbwel]
Your overall happiness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtbwoh]

**L48. I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Using the options on SHOWCARD L48, please / ELSE Please] indicate how much you agree or disagree with each [IF AA2i =1 or 2: statement. / ELSE statement by picking a number between 1 and 5, where 1 means ‘strongly disagree’ and 5 means ‘strongly agree’.]**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Strongly disagree (1)	Disagree (2)	Neither (3)	Agree (4)	Strongly agree (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: I enjoy being retired / ELSE I <b>enjoy being retired</b> ]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtwnwaer]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement / ELSE I <b>am well adjusted to the changes following retirement</b> ]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtwnwawa]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired / ELSE <b>People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired</b> ]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtwnwadr]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier / ELSE I <b>wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier</b> ]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtwnwasp]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Retirement has been better than I expected / ELSE <b>Retirement has been better than I expected</b> ]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtwnwabe]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring / ELSE I <b>have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring</b> ]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtwnwadi]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: I have real concern about my financial situation / ELSE I <b>have real concern about my financial situation</b> ]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtwnwacf]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: I would like to still be working / ELSE I <b>would like to still be working</b> ]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtwnwalw]



**L49.** [IF AA2i =1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD L49, think / ELSE Think**] now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: **Is this level of income / ELSE Would you say this level of income is** **more** or **less** than you had expected it would be when you retired? / ELSE Is it...“much less”, “a little less”, “about the same”, “a little more” or “much more”.]

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Much less      | [1] | [wrtnwi] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little less  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About the same | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A little more  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Much more      | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     | [9] |          |

**L50. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD L50, as / ELSE As] a result of your *current financial circumstances*, have you **done**, or are you **thinking about doing**, any of [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: the things listed?/ ELSE] these things?**

[IF AA2i=3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only* record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances.

*MULTI RESP*

[DISPLAY GRID]

	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation / ELSE <b>Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation</b> ]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[wrtnwdmv]	[wrtnwimv]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery / ELSE <b>Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery</b> ]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[wrtnwdso]	[wrtnwiso]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Sharing housing with relatives or friends / ELSE <b>Sharing housing with relatives or friends</b> ]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[wrtnwdsh]	[wrtnwish]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Cutting back on your normal weekly spending / ELSE <b>Cutting back on your normal weekly spending</b> ]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[wrtnwdcs]	[wrtnwics]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods / ELSE <b>Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods</b> ]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[wrtnwdcl]	[wrtnwicl]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Taking on paid work / ELSE <b>Taking on paid work</b> ]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[wrtnwdpw]	[wrtnwipw]
[IF AA2i =1 or 2: Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours / ELSE <b>Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours</b> ]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[wrtnwdsw]	[wrtnwisw]
None of the above	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtnwdno]	[wrtnwino]
Refused (98)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		
Don't know (99)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[wrtnwddk]	[wrtnwidk]

AUTOFILLED: Section L End TIMESTAMP  
[LTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**NOW GO TO T1**

## T. TRACKING INFORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section T Start TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months' time to get an update from you.**

**We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.**

**First, your work number**

- ☐ Work (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_ [1]
- ☐ Does not have a work telephone [6]
- ☐ Refused [8]

**And your mobile number**

- ☐ Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- ☐ Does not have a work telephone [6]
- ☐ Refused [8]

**T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.*

- ☐ Yes (write in full email address) \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- ☐ No [1]
- ☐ Refused [8]

IF T2 =2 go to T2i  
ELSE go to T3

**T2i. Can I just confirm the email address I have for you is correct?**

[IF interview method= Face-to-face: Turn CAPI to respondent /ELSE Read email address back to respondent]

'T2.email1' ...  
'T2.email2' ...  
'T2.email3' ...  
'T2.email4' ...  
'T2.email5' ...

**Is this correct?**

- ☐ Yes- Email address is correct [1]

**T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely        | [1] | [wmhnyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely             | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither / Not sure | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely           | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely      | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |          |

IF T3 = 1 or 2 go to T4ai ELSE go to T5
--

**T4ai. Do you know your new address?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> No - no idea where moving to                          | [1] | [wmhaddk2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia)   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia) | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - moving overseas                                 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |

IF T4ai = 1 or 8 go to T4b IF T4ai = 2 or 3 go to T4aii IF T4ai = 4 go to T4aii6
--

#### T4aii. Record Street address.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [1]  
Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [2]  
Suburb/Town \_\_\_\_\_ [3]  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State [Please select your answer]

- ☐ QLD [1]
- ☐ NSW [2]
- ☐ VIC [3]
- ☐ TAS [4]
- ☐ WA [5]
- ☐ SA [6]
- ☐ NT [7]
- ☐ ACT [8]

- ☐ Postal address same as Street address (above) [1]

Record Postal Address.

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [1]  
Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [2]  
Suburb/Town \_\_\_\_\_ [3]  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State [Please select your answer]

- ☐ QLD [1]
- ☐ NSW [2]
- ☐ VIC [3]
- ☐ TAS [4]
- ☐ WA [5]
- ☐ SA [6]
- ☐ NT [7]
- ☐ ACT [8]

Now go to T4b

#### T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[wstandard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- ☐ Refused [9998]
- ☐ Don't know [9999]

**T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Within 1 year            | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 2 years from now    | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 3 years from now    | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 or more years from now | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not intend to return  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               | [9] |

**T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

**T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[T4b] "Month/RF/DK"	[wmhexpmt]
---------------------	------------

[T4b] "Year/RF/DK"	[wmhexpyr]
--------------------	------------

**T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Try to record a different contact for each respondent.*

[whhncr]

**CONTACT 1**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name\* \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent\* \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home\* \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile\* \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email\* \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town\* \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State \_\_\_\_\_ [11]

**CONTACT 2**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name\* \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent\* \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home\* \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile\* \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email\* \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town\* \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State \_\_\_\_\_ [11]

☐ Refused –  
please state reason for above contact details not given) \_\_\_\_\_

AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to Z1

## Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

AUTOFILLED: Section Z Start TIMESTAMP  
[ZTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.**

**Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [wioadult]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF Z1 = 1 go to Z2  
ELSE go to Z3

**Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?**

- ☐ Not at all [1] [wioinflu]
- ☐ A little [2]
- ☐ A fair amount [3]
- ☐ A great deal [4]

**Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?**

- ☐ Excellent [1] [wioundst]
- ☐ Good [2]
- ☐ Fair [3]
- ☐ Poor [4]
- ☐ Very poor [5]

**Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study *after* the interview was completed?**

- ☐ No, not at all suspicious [1] [wiosusp]
- ☐ Yes, somewhat suspicious [2]
- ☐ Yes, very suspicious [3]

**Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?**

*MULTI RESP*

- ☐ A pay slip? [1] [wiodocps]
- ☐ A tax return? [2] [wiodoctx]
- ☐ A benefit statement from Centrelink? [3] [wiodoccl]
- ☐ Any other document? [4] [wiodocod]
- ☐ None of these [5]
- ☐ Don't know [6]



**Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?**

- |                                 |     |           |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [wiocoop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |           |

**Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Poor eyesight (blindness)   | [1] | [wiopeye]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems            | [2] | [wiophear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading difficulties        | [3] | [wiopread] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> English was second language | [4] | [wiopeng]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other language problems     | [5] | [wioplang] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these                  | [6] | [wiopnone] |

**Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No   | [1] | [wiohlp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, family member / friend assisted           | [3] |          |

IF Z8a = 1 go to Z8c IF Z8a = 2 or 3 go to Z8b
---

**Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> English language difficulties | [1] | [wiorea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sickness or disability        | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [3] |          |

IF Z8b = 1 go to Z8c IF Z8b = 2 or 3 go to Z9
--

**Z8c. Was this interview conducted in another language?**

- |   |                      |     |            |
|---|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, specify language | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [wioolang] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    |                      | [2] |            |

**Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?**

- If interview method=Face-to-face*
- ☐ Face-to-face inside the respondent's home [06] [wiolocn]
  - ☐ Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep [07]
  - ☐ Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace [08]
  - ☐ Face-to-face some other place [09]
- If interview method=Telephone*
- ☐ By phone at respondent's home [10]
  - ☐ By phone at respondent's workplace [11]
  - ☐ By phone elsewhere [12]
- If interview method=Video*
- ☐ By video at respondent's home [13]
  - ☐ By video at respondent's workplace [14]
  - ☐ By video elsewhere [15]

IF Z9 = 13, 14 or 15 go to Z9b ELSE go to Z10
--

**Z9b. Specify video type**

- ☐ Microsoft Teams [1]
- ☐ Facetime [2]
- ☐ Messenger [3]
- ☐ WhatsApp [4]
- ☐ Google Duo [5]
- ☐ Signal [6]
- ☐ Wire [7]
- ☐ Line [8]
- ☐ Discord [9]
- ☐ Other (please specify)  [98]

**Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.**

**Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.**

- ☐
- ☐ No issues to record

**Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only if requested.*

*If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".*

- ☐ Given by the interviewer (Face-to-Face interviews only) [1] [wiostat]
- ☐ Request from the office [2]
- ☐ Not Given [3]

**Z11a. Was a ‘Living In Australia Report’ given to this respondent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

*If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".*

- |   |     |    |
|---|-----|----|
| <input type="radio"/> Given by the interviewer (Face-to-Face interviews only) | [1] | [] |
| <input type="radio"/> Request from the office                                 | [2] |    |
| <input type="radio"/> Not Given   | [3] |    |

AUTOFILLED: Section Z End TIMESTAMP [ZTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
--